# DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Development of a Travel-Time Reliability Measurement System

# Eil Kwon, Principal Investigator

Department of Civil Engineering University of Minnesota Duluth

# September 2018

Research Report Final Report 2018-28 To request this document in an alternative format, such as braille or large print, call <u>651-366-4718</u> or <u>1-800-657-3774</u> (Greater Minnesota) or email your request to <u>ADArequest.dot@state.mn.us</u>. Please request at least one week in advance.

# **Technical Report Documentation Page**

		rechnical Report Documentation Page
1. Report No.	2.	3. Recipients Accession No.
MN/RC 2018-28		
4. Title and Subtitle		5. Report Date
Development of a Travel-Time Rel	liability Measurement System	September 2018
		6.
7. Author(s)		8. Performing Organization Report No.
Eil Kwon, Chongmyung Park		
9. Performing Organization Name and Address		10. Project/Task/Work Unit No.
University of Minnesota Duluth		CTS#2016005
252 SCiv, 1405 University Dr.		11. Contract (C) or Grant (G) No.
Duluth, MN 55812		
		(C) 55008 (WO) 188
12 Sponsoring Organization Name and Addres		13 Type of Report and Period Covered
Minnesota Department of Transpo	ortation	Final Report
Research Services & Library		14. Sponsoring Agency Code
395 John Ireland Boulevard, MS 3	30	
St Paul Minnesota 55155-1800	30	
15. Supplementary Notes		
http://mndot.gov/research/repor	ts/2018/201828.pdf	
16. Abstract (Limit: 250 words)		
This study has doublehed a ser	envitorized Trevel Time Delich	ility Management Cystom (TTDMC) which can
This study has developed a con	nputenzed Travel-Time Reliab	inty Measurement System (TTRIVIS), which can
automate the time-consuming p	rocess of gathering and mana	ging data from multiple sources and calculating
various types of reliability measures under user-specified conditio		ons for given corridors. The TTRMS adopts a server
and client structure, where the main database and computational engines reside in the server, while the use		nal engines reside in the server, while the user-
clients are designed for entering the data and generating the output files. In particular, most of the external data		
clients are designed for entering the data and generating the output mes. In particular, most of the external data,		
such as traffic and weather datasets, can be remotely downloaded following predefined time schedules. Further,		
the travel-time calculation process	s developed in this study can ex	plicitly reflect various lane-configurations at work
zones for correctly calculating tra-	vel times of the routes with wo	ork zones. The map-based user interfaces provide
users with a flexible environment,	where the route selection and	specification of operating conditions for reliability
estimation can be efficiently performed. The integrated TTPMS was tested in the Twin Cities' metro freeway		
notwork by actimating the reliabil	ity management of solution and sourced	are with real data for a two wars paried 2012 12
network by estimating the reliabil	ity measures of selected corrid	ors with real data for a two-year period, 2012-13.
The test results indicate that the T	TRMS can substantially reduce	the time and effort in estimating various types of
reliability measures under differer	nt operating conditions for pred	defined corridors.
17 Document Analysis/Descriptors		18 Availability Statement
Transportation operations Weath	ver conditions Snow	No restrictions. Document available from:

Transportation operations, Weather conditions, Snow,		No restrictions. Document available from:	
Performance measurement, Traffic flow, Travel time, Traffic		National Technical Information Services,	
volume, Stopped time delays		Alexandria, Virginia 22312	
19. Security Class (this report) Unclassified	20. Security Class (this page) Unclassified	21. No. of Pages 232	22. Price

# DEVELOPMENT OF A TRAVEL-TIME RELIABILITY MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

# **FINAL REPORT**

Prepared by:

Eil Kwon Chongmyung Park Department of Civil Engineering University of Minnesota Duluth

### SEPTEMBER 2018

Published by:

Minnesota Department of Transportation Research Services & Library 395 John Ireland Boulevard, MS 336 St. Paul, Minnesota 55155-1899

This report represents the results of research conducted by the authors and does not necessarily represent the views or policies of the Minnesota Department of Transportation or the University of Minnesota Duluth. This report does not contain a standard or specified technique.

The authors, the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and the University of Minnesota Duluth do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to this report.

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This research was financially supported by the Minnesota Department of Transportation. The authors greatly appreciate the technical guidance and data support from the staff at the Regional Traffic Management Center, in particular, Brian Kary and Garrett Shreiner. Also, the administrative support from Nelson Cruz and Thomas Johnson-Kaiser is very much appreciated.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION
1.1 Background and Research Objectives1
1.2 Report Organization1
CHAPTER 2: DESIGN OF THE TRAVEL-TIME RELIABILITY MEASUREMENT SYSTEM
2.1 Introduction
2.2 Overview of the TTRMS Architecture
2.3 Design of TTRMS Server6
2.4 Design of User Client23
2.5 Design of the Admin Client
CHAPTER 3: ENHANCEMENT OF THE TRAVEL TIME ESTIMATION MODULE FOR WORK ZONE SITES32
3.1 Introduction
3.2 Design of the Route-Configuration Module for Work-Zones
3.3 Enhancement of the Travel-Time Calculation Module for Work-Zones
3.3.1 Basic Methodology for Travel-time Estimation37
3.3.2 Design of the Modules for Calculating Work-Zone Route Travel-Time
3.4 Development and Testing of the Route-Configuration and Travel-Time Calculation Modules43
CHAPTER 4: DEVELOPMENT OF A DATA-CONVERSION AND ROUTE-CONFIGURATION MODULE
4.1 Introduction
4.2 Development of an Internal Database for Managing and Storing Reliability-Related Data53
4.3 Development of Conversion Modules for External Non-Traffic Data
4.3.1 Design of Data-Conversion Process
4.3.2 Development of Data-Access Layer70
4.3.3 Development of API Server73

4.3.4 Development of External-Data Reader	76
4.4 Development of Administration-Client Module	80
4.5 Development of Travel-Time Reliability-Route Configuration Modules	90
CHAPTER 5: DEVELOPMENT OF THE TRAVEL TIME RELIABILITY COMPUTATION MODULE	96
5.1 Introduction	96
5.2 Development of Weather and Incident Data Reader Modules	98
5.2.1 Development of Additional Data Reader module for NOAA Weather Data	98
5.2.2 Development of Incident Data Reader module	100
5.3 Development of Travel-Time Processing Module	102
5.4 Development of Data Categorization Module	103
5.4.1 Design of Data Categorization module	103
5.4.2 Development of Sub Modules for Categorizing Each Data Type	106
5.5 Development of Reliability Calculation Module	117
5.5.1 Structure of Reliability Calculation module	117
5.5.2 Development of Data Extraction module	118
5.5.3 Development of Reliability Calculation module	121
5.5.4 Example of Reliability Calculation	123
CHAPTER 6: DEVELOPMENT OF A TRAVEL-TIME INFORMATION MODULE	127
6.1 Introduction	127
6.2 Development of Travel-Time Information and Public Service API Modules	129
6.3 Development of an Example Webpage for MnDOT Driver-Information System	137
CHAPTER 7: DEVELOPMENT OF THE USER-INTERFACE AND REPORT-GENERATION MODULE .	141
7.1 Introduction	141
7.2 Development of the User-Interface and User-Service Modules	144

7.2.1 Overview of the User-Interface and User-Service modules	144
7.2.2 Development of the User-Interface module	
7.2.3 Development of the User-Service module	
7.3 Development of the Reliability-Estimation and Report-Generation Module	155
7.3.1 Overview of the Reliability Estimation and Report module	155
7.3.2 Development of the Reliability-Estimation Process module	155
7.3.3 Development of the Report-Generation module	
CHAPTER 8: SYSTEM INTEGRATION AND TESTING	167
8.1 Introduction	
8.2 Integration of the Entire System	
8.2.1 Enhancement of the Admin-Client and Admin-Service module	
8.2.2 Development of the Periodic Data-Processing module	
8.2.3 Development of the Task-Processing module	
8.3 Operating Process of the Integrated System	
8.4 Testing of the Integrated System	
CHAPTER 9: CONCLUSIONS	211
REFERENCES	213

# LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.2.1 User Groups of TTRMS	4
Figure 2.2.2 Main Modules of TTRMS	5
Figure 2.3.1 Components of TTRMS Server	6
Figure 2.3.2 Database Model Diagram	13
Figure 2.4.1 Components of User Client	23
Figure 2.5.1 Components of Admin Client	28
Figure 3.1.1 Examples of Work-Zone Lane-configurations	32
Figure 3.2.1 Framework for Travel-Time Reliability Measurement System	33
Figure 3.2.2 'RouteInfo' class for storing lane-configuration data	35
Figure 3.2.3 Class-diagram for Route-Configuration	36
Figure 3.2.4 Process Diagram for Configuration of Travel-Routes	36
Figure 3.3.1 Vehicle-trajectories leaving the first station in the beginning of each time interval	38
Figure 3.3.2 Pseudo-code of the travel-time function	40
Figure 3.3.3 Class Diagram of travel-time calculation process	40
Figure 3.3.4 Sequence-diagram of travel-time calculation process	41
Figure 3.3.5 Sequence-diagram for developing station list	41
Figure 3.3.6 Pseudo code of get_stations() function in RouteInfoHelper	42
Figure 3.3.7 Sequence-diagram for checking detectors	42
Figure 3.3.8 Pseudo-code of the check_detector() function in RouteInfoHelper	43
Figure 3.4.1 Main script for operating TTRMS server	44
Figure 3.4.2 Graphical User-Interface for Work-Zone Route/Lane-Configuration	44
Figure 3.4.3 Lane configuration of I-694 EB case	45
Figure 3.4.4 Screenshot of the I-694 EB route created in the client program	46

Figure 3.4.5 Lane configuration of I-35E NB case (June 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2013)	47
Figure 3.4.6 I-35E NB case (June 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2013) created in client program	48
Figure 3.4.7 Lane configuration of I-35E NB work-zone (9 <sup>th</sup> July 2013)	49
Figure 3.4.8 I-35E NB work-zone (9 <sup>th</sup> July 2013) created in client program	50
Figure 4.2.1 The New Modules developed in Chapter4 in TTRMS Architecture	54
Figure 4.2.2 Relationship Diagram of Database	55
Figure 4.2.3 Types of External Data in Client and Server	63
Figure 4.2.4 Sample Database-Table Class for Special Event Data	64
Figure 4.2.5 Sample Python Data-Class for Special Event Data	64
Figure 4.2.6 Sample Java Data Class for Special Event	65
Figure 4.3.1 Overview of Data-Conversion Process for External Data	66
Figure 4.3.2 Data-Conversion Modules for Type 1 External Data	67
Figure 4.3.3 An Example JSON String	68
Figure 4.3.4 An Example Sequence Diagram to Add a New Data	69
Figure 4.3.5 Data-Conversion Process and Modules for Type 2 Data	70
Figure 4.3.6 Structure of Data-Access Layer	70
Figure 4.3.7 Data-Access Module for Special Event Data	72
	72
Figure 4.3.8 Data-Access-Base module	
Figure 4.3.8 Data-Access-Base module Figure 4.3.9 DB Access-Module Test Results with an Incident Data	
Figure 4.3.8 Data-Access-Base module Figure 4.3.9 DB Access-Module Test Results with an Incident Data Figure 4.3.10 Structure of API Server and Data Service Modules	73
Figure 4.3.8 Data-Access-Base module.         Figure 4.3.9 DB Access-Module Test Results with an Incident Data.         Figure 4.3.10 Structure of API Server and Data Service Modules         Figure 4.3.11 Special-Event Data-Service module	73 73 74 74
Figure 4.3.8 Data-Access-Base module.         Figure 4.3.9 DB Access-Module Test Results with an Incident Data.         Figure 4.3.10 Structure of API Server and Data Service Modules         Figure 4.3.11 Special-Event Data-Service module         Figure 4.3.12 TeTRES-API Module.	
<ul> <li>Figure 4.3.8 Data-Access-Base module.</li> <li>Figure 4.3.9 DB Access-Module Test Results with an Incident Data.</li> <li>Figure 4.3.10 Structure of API Server and Data Service Modules</li> <li>Figure 4.3.11 Special-Event Data-Service module</li> <li>Figure 4.3.12 TeTRES-API Module.</li> <li>Figure 4.3.13 Structure of RWIS Data Reader.</li> </ul>	
Figure 4.3.7 Data Access Base module.         Figure 4.3.8 Data-Access-Base module.         Figure 4.3.9 DB Access-Module Test Results with an Incident Data.         Figure 4.3.10 Structure of API Server and Data Service Modules         Figure 4.3.11 Special-Event Data-Service module         Figure 4.3.12 TeTRES-API Module.         Figure 4.3.13 Structure of RWIS Data Reader         Figure 4.3.14 RWIS Data Reader module.	

Figure 4.3.15 Detector station S73 and nearby RWIS site locations	77
Figure 4.3.16 Output Screen of Test Program	78
Figure 4.3.17 Precipitation History Page in SCANWeb for the Same Duration with Test Code	79
Figure 4.3.18 Surface history page for the same duration with test code in SCANWeb site	79
Figure 4.4.1 Structure of Administration-Client Module for Each Data Type	
Figure 4.4.2 DataAPI module for Special-Event data	
Figure 4.4.3 APIClient module	82
Figure 4.4.4 Work-Zone List Display Panel	84
Figure 4.4.5 Dialog to Add a New Work-Zone	84
Figure 4.4.6 Lane Configuration Edit Dialog	85
Figure 4.4.7 Spreadsheet for Lane Configuration	
Figure 4.4.8 Main Window of Special-Event User Interface	
Figure 4.4.9 Dialog to add a New Special Event	
Figure 4.4.10 Snow Management Information panel	
Figure 4.4.11 Dialog for New Snow-Event and Management Data	
Figure 4.4.12 Snow-Management Section List panel	
Figure 4.4.13 Dialog for New Snow-Management Section	
Figure 4.5.1 Travel-Time Route Configuration Process	90
Figure 4.5.2 Reliability-Route Configuration Main User Interface	91
Figure 4.5.3 Dialog for New Reliability-Route	91
Figure 4.5.4 Confirmation Dialog to Create Opposite Direction Route	92
Figure 4.5.5 Class definition for Reliability-Route in Client	93
Figure 4.5.6 Data API module for Reliability-Route in Client	93
Figure 4.5.7 Reliability-Route Service module in Server	94

Figure 4.5.8 Data-Access module for Reliability-Route Data in Server	95
Figure 4.5.9 Sample Reliability-Route Data stored in Database	95
Figure 4.5.10 "route" Field Data of Sample Reliability-Route Database	95
Figure 5.1.1 The Modules developed in Chapter 5 in TTRMS Architecture	97
Figure 5.2.1 Data Flow and Structure of Weather Data Reader Module	
Figure 5.2.2 Weather Stations in the Twin Cities Metro Area	
Figure 5.2.3 Incident Data Reader module	
Figure 5.3.1 Structure of Travel-Time Processing module	
Figure 5.4.1 Data flows of Data Categorization module	
Figure 5.4.2 Relationship diagram of the database	
Figure 5.4.3 Example junction table between travel-time and weather tables	
Figure 5.4.4 Flow charts of Weather Categorization module	
Figure 5.4.5 Distance and offset-distance in incident data categorization	
Figure 5.4.6 Flow charts of Incident Categorization module	
Figure 5.4.7 Location type, distance and offset-distance in work zone data categorization	
Figure 5.4.8 Flow chart of Work Zone Categorization module	
Figure 5.4.9 Arrival and Departure Time Window in special event data categorization	
Figure 5.4.10 Flow charts of Special Event Categorization module	
Figure 5.4.11 Flow chart of Snow-Management Categorization module	
Figure 5.5.1 Structure and Data flow of the Reliability Calculation module	
Figure 5.5.2 Flow chart of Reliability Calculation process	
Figure 5.5.3 Class diagram for data filter	
Figure 5.5.4 Class diagram of filter generation functions for each data type	
Figure 5.5.5 Flow chart of reliability calculation process	

Figure 5.5.6 Example travel time route on I-35E (NB)	123
Figure 5.5.7 Example program to perform travel time reliability calculation	125
Figure 5.5.8 Output from example application	126
Figure 6.1.1 TTI and PS-APT Modules in the TTRMS Architecture	128
Figure 6.2.1 The Relationship between Travel-Time Information and other relevant modules	130
Figure 6.2.2 Process to Calculate Reliability Measures using Historical Data	132
Figure 6.2.3 Source code for Reliability Measure Calculation using Historical Data	134
Figure 6.2.4 A Sequence diagram of travel-time information service process	135
Figure 6.2.5 Source code of the travel-time information service function in the TTI Module	136
Figure 6.3.1 An Example web page for travel-time information service	138
Figure 6.3.2 Example application results of the Travel-Time Information Module for a route on	I-35E (NB) 139
Figure 6.3.3 Example Application Results of the Travel-Time Information Module for a route or (NB)	ו I-35W 140
Figure 7.1.1 Architecture of TTRMS and the User-Interface Modules	143
Figure 7.2.1 Overview of User-Client and User-Service module structure	144
Figure 7.2.2 Estimation Panel of the User Interface	146
Figure 7.2.3 Route-Selection Panel of the User Client	147
Figure 7.2.4 Operating Condition-Configuration Panel of the User Interface	149
Figure 7.2.5 Combinations of the Operating Sub-Conditions	150
Figure 7.2.6 Dialog to Add a Weather sub-Condition	151
Figure 7.2.7 API Client module structure	151
Figure 7.2.8 HttpClient class structure	152
Figure 7.2.9 Data Types used in API Client module	152
Figure 7.2.10 User-Service module structure	153
Figure 7.2.11 Source code of User-Service module	154

Figure 7.3.1 Estimation and Report module structure	155
Figure 7.3.2 Reliability-Estimation module structure	156
Figure 7.3.3 Sequence Diagram of Reliability-Estimation Process	157
Figure 7.3.4 Sequence Diagram of Reliability Estimation Process	158
Figure 7.3.5 Output File Example of Whole-Time-Reliability Writer module	159
Figure 7.3.6 Output File Example of Whole Time Period Reliability Writer by Operating Conditions.	160
Figure 7.3.7 Output File Example of Time of Day Reliability Writer module	161
Figure 7.3.8 Output File Example of Travel Time Data Writer module	161
Figure 7.3.9 An Example Cumulative-Probability graph of Travel Time Rate	162
Figure 7.3.10 An Example Buffer-Index graph depending on Operating Conditions	163
Figure 7.3.11 An Example Graph for Yearly Buffer Index Variations	163
Figure 7.3.12 An Example Graph for Yearly Multiple Indices Comparison	163
Figure 7.3.13 An Example Graph for Monthly Buffer Index Variations	164
Figure 7.3.14 An Example Graph for Monthly Multiple Indices Comparison	164
Figure 7.3.15 An Example Graph for Daily Buffer Index Variations	164
Figure 7.3.16 Variations of Daily Travel-Time Rate vs. Buffer-Index	165
Figure 7.3.17 An Example graph for Travel-Time Variations by Time of Day	165
Figure 7.3.18 An Example graph for Yearly Planning-Time Index by Time of Day	166
Figure 7.3.19 An Example graph for Monthly Planning-Time Index by Time of Day	166
Figure 8.1.1 The Modules developed in Chapter 8 in the TTRMS Architecture	169
Figure 8.2.1 Updated and Added Modules for the System Integration	170
Figure 8.2.2 User Interface of the Admin Client to Manage Non-Traffic Data	171
Figure 8.2.3 Data Change Log Management User Interface	172
Figure 8.2.4 System-Configuration User Interface	173

Figure 8.2.5 Periodic Data Processing module1	.74
Figure 8.2.6 Sub-modules in the Daily-Tasks module in Periodic Data Processing1	.75
Figure 8.2.7 Structure and Sequence for Weekly-Task processing in Periodic Data Processing module.1	.76
Figure 8.2.8 Structure and Operational Sequence of the Monthly-Task module in Periodic Data Processing1	.76
Figure 8.2.9 Structure of the Task-Processing module1	.77
Figure 8.2.10 Sub-modules in the Initial-Data Mark module1	.78
Figure 8.2.11 Flow Chart of Data Processor module1	.79
Figure 8.2.12 Flow Chart of Travel Time Data Checker module1	.80
Figure 8.3.1 Operating Process of the Integrated System1	.81
Figure 8.3.2 Screen Shot of Admin Client1	.82
Figure 8.3.3 Screen Shot of User Client1	.83
Figure 8.3.4 Example Web Page for Travel-Time Information Service1	.84
Figure 8.4.1 Freeway Sections used for defining Travel-Time Routes1	.85
Figure 8.4.2 Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) by Operating Condition Types for I-35E NB1	.90
Figure 8.4.3 Yearly Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB 1	.90
Figure 8.4.4 Monthly Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB.1	.91
Figure 8.4.5 Cumulative Probability of Travel-Time Rate of I-35E NB1	.91
Figure 8.4.6 Daily Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) vs. Travel-Time Rate for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35 NB1	E .91
Figure 8.4.7 Time-of-Day Travel-Time Distribution of I-35E NB1	.92
Figure 8.4.8 Monthly TOD Buffer Index (95%-ile) of I-35E NB1	.92
Figure 8.4.9 Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) by Operating Conditions of I-35W NB1	.96
Figure 8.4.10 Yearly Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35W NB.1	.97
Figure 8.4.11 Monthly Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35W NB	} 197

Figure 8.4.12 Cumulative Probability of Travel Time Rate of I-35W NB	197
Figure 8.4.13 Daily Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) vs. Travel-Time Rate for "All operating condition"	of I-35W NB 198
Figure 8.4.14 Time-of-Day Travel Time Distribution of I-35W NB	198
Figure 8.4.15 Monthly TOD Buffer Index (95%-ile) of I-35W NB	
Figure 8.4.16 Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) by Operating Conditions of U.S.169 NB	203
Figure 8.4.17 Yearly Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of	U.S.169 NB 203
Figure 8.4.18 Monthly Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All"	of U.S.169 NB 203
Figure 8.4.19 Cumulative Probability of Travel Time Rate of U.S.169 NB	204
Figure 8.4.20 Daily Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) vs. Travel-Time Rate for "All operating condition"	of U.S.169 NB 204
Figure 8.4.21 Time-of-Day Travel Time Distribution of U.S.169 NB	204
Figure 8.4.22 Monthly TOD Buffer Index (95%-ile) of U.S.169 NB	204
Figure 8.4.23 Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) by Operating Condition of T.H.100 NB	209
Figure 8.4.24 Yearly Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of	T.H.100 NB 209
Figure 8.4.25 Monthly Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All"	of T.H.100 NB 209
Figure 8.4.26 Cumulative Probability of Travel Time Rate of T.H.100 NB	210
Figure 8.4.27 Daily Buffer Index (95 <sup>th</sup> -ile) vs. Travel-Time Rate for "All operating condition"	of T.H.100 NB 210
Figure 8.4.28 Time-of-Day Travel Time Distribution of T.H.100 NB	210
Figure 8.4.29 Monthly TOD Buffer Index (95%-ile) of T.H.100 NB	210

# LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.3.1 Components of TTRMS Server	7
Table 2.3.2 Database Schema	14
Table 2.4.1 Components of User Client	24
Table 2.5.1 Components of Admin Client	28
Table 3.4.1 Selected Detectors and Speed Data on the Travel-route in I-694 EB work-zone	46
Table 3.4.2 Calculated travel-time of I-694 EB Work-Zone	47
Table 3.4.3 Selected Detectors and Speed Data on the travel-lanes of I-35E NB case (June 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2013)	48
Table 3.4.4 Calculated travel time of I-35E NB case (June 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2013)	49
Table 3.4.5 Selected Detectors and Speed Data on the travel-lanes of I-35E NB work-zone (July 9 <sup>th</sup> , 20	013) 50
Table 3.4.6 Calculated travel time of I-35E NB work-zone (July 9 <sup>th</sup> , 2013)	51
Table 4.2.1 Database Tables	56
Table 4.2.2 Database Schema	57
Table 4.4.1 Symbols in Lane-Configuration Spreadsheet File	83
Table 5.2.1 Weather Data Table	98
Table 5.2.2 Incident Data Tables	. 101
Table 5.3.1Travel-time table schema	. 103
Table 5.4.1 Weather data categorization scheme	. 106
Table 5.4.2 Junction-table schema between travel-time and weather tables	. 107
Table 5.4.3 Incident data categorization scheme	. 108
Table 5.4.4 Junction table schema between travel time and incident tables	. 108
Table 5.4.5 Work zone data categorization scheme	. 110
Table 5.4.6 Junction table schema between travel time and work zone tables	. 110
Table 5.4.7 Special event data categorization scheme	. 113

Table 5.4.8 Junction table schema between travel time and work zone tables         11	.3
Table 5.4.9 Snow management data categorization scheme       11	.5
Table 5.4.10 Junction table schema between travel time and snow management tables	.5
Table 6.2.1 Regimes used in the Travel-Time Information Module       12	29
Table 6.2.2 Database Table for Travel Time Information module       13	30
Table 8.4.1 Operating-Condition Types used in the Test	36
Table 8.4.2 Estimated Reliability Measures by Operating Conditions of I-35E NB Route         18	36
Table 8.4.3 Yearly Reliability Measures of Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB	37
Table 8.4.4 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2012 for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB 18	37
Table 8.4.5 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2013 for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB 18	39
Table 8.4.6 Reliability Measures by Operating Condition Type of I-35W NB         19	<del>)</del> 2
Table 8.4.7 Yearly Reliability Measures for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35W NB	<del>)</del> 3
Table 8.4.8 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2012 for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35W NB 19	<del>)</del> 4
Table 8.4.9 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2013 for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35W NB 19	<del>)</del> 5
Table 8.4.10 Reliability Measures by Operating Conditions of U.S.169 NB	98
Table 8.4.11 Yearly Reliability Measures for Operating Condition Type "All" of U.S.169 NB	<del>)</del> 9
Table 8.4.12 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2012 of Operating Condition Type "All" of U.S.169 NB 20	)0
Table 8.4.13 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2013 of Operating Condition Type "All" of U.S.169 NB 20	)1
Table 8.4.14 Reliability Measures by Operating Condition Types of T.H.100 NB         20	)5
Table 8.4.15 Yearly Reliability Measures for Operating Condition Type "All" of T.H.100 NB	)5
Table 8.4.16 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2012 for Operating Condition Type "All" of T.H.100 NB20	)6
Table 8.4.17 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2013 for Operating Condition Type "All" of T.H.100 NB20	)7

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Travel-time reliability has been emerging as one of the major measures in quantifying the operational effectiveness of transportation networks. While the importance of travel time reliability in measuring the performance of transportation systems has been well recognized by transportation professionals, the current state of the practice has not reached the point where various types of reliability measures under different operating conditions can be automatically generated using data from multiple sources. This study developed a computerized Travel-Time Reliability Measurement System (TTRMS), which can automate the time-consuming process of gathering and managing data from multiple sources and calculating various reliability measures under user-specified conditions for given corridors. The TTRMS adopts a server and client structure, where the main database and computational engines reside in the server, while the user-clients are designed for entering the data and generating the output files and reports. In particular, most of the external data, such as traffic and weather datasets, can be remotely downloaded following predefined time schedules. Further, the travel-time calculation process developed in this study can explicitly reflect the various lane-configurations at work zones for correctly calculating the travel times of the routes with work zones. The map-based user interfaces provide the users of TTRMS with a flexible environment, where the route selection and specification of operating conditions for reliability estimation can be efficiently performed. The integrated TTRMS was tested with real corridors in the metro freeway network in the Twin Cities, and the reliability measures for the selected corridors were estimated for a two-year period, 2012-13. The test results indicated that the TTRMS developed in this study can substantially reduce the time and effort in estimating the various types of the reliability measures under different operating conditions for the predefined corridors. Future research needs include the application of reliability measures in identifying and prioritizing the bottlenecks in the metro freeway network. The extension of reliability to new measures, which can quantify the vulnerability and resilience levels of the existing corridors in dealing with large-scale incidents and natural events, is also recommended. Such measures can be directly applicable for effectively allocating the operational resources to the priority routes and also for developing short- and long-term plans for freeway-network improvements.

# **CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION**

#### **1.1 BACKGROUND AND RESEARCH OBJECTIVES**

Travel time reliability is formally defined as the consistency or dependability in travel times, as measured from day-to-day and/or across different times of the day (1). While the importance of travel time reliability in measuring the performance of transportation systems has been well recognized by transportation professionals, its measurement and application is still an emerging practice. Recently a series of research projects under the SHRP2 program produced a set of the guidelines in measuring and applying travel-time reliability measures (2-4). However, the current state of the practice has not reached the point where various types of reliability measures under different operating conditions can be automatically generated using data from multiple sources. To be sure, most reliability estimations performed in the SHRP2 studies to date have employed spreadsheet-based, project-specific processes, which require extensive efforts for gathering and managing a large amount of data from various sources, such as traffic, weather, incident and work-zone databases. Such a labor-intensive process in estimating reliability measures has restricted the scope of the reliability applications.

This study develops a computerized Travel-Time Reliability Measurement System (TTRMS), which can automate the time-consuming process for gathering and managing data from multiple sources and calculating the various types of reliability measures under user-specified conditions for corridors in the metro freeway network in the Twin Cities. The specific objectives of this research include:

- Development of a data management system for incorporating different types of data from multiple sources,
- Development of a travel-time reliability computation module for the selected corridors under various operational conditions, e.g., weather, incidents and construction sites, etc.
- Development of a set of user interfaces that can facilitate the input and output processes for reliability estimation.

Further, a reliability-based, time-of-day travel-time estimation module was developed and its connectivity to the existing driver-information system of MnDOT was examined. The resulting TTRMS was tested with real data from the metro freeway network.

#### **1.2 REPORT ORGANIZATION**

Chapter 2 develops a detailed design of the TTRMS architecture, where a set of the main modules, their functionalities and interrelationships are identified. In Chapter 3, the existing travel-time estimation functions in TICAS (5), Traffic Information and Condition Analysis System, developed at the University of Minnesota Duluth, will be enhanced to be able to handle the travel-time estimation of the work zones with various types of lane configurations. Chapter 4 develops the travel-time reliability calculation

module, which is the main engine of the TTRMS. A reliability-based, time-of-day travel-time estimation module is developed in Chapter 5 to examine its connectivity to MnDOT's driver information system. Chapter 6 develops the user interfaces and report-generation modules for the system administrator and the general users. All the individual modules developed in this study are integrated in Chapter 7 and the resulting system is tested by estimating the reliability measures for the selected corridors with real data. Finally Chapter 8 includes the conclusions and future research needs.

# CHAPTER 2: DESIGN OF THE TRAVEL-TIME RELIABILITY MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

#### **2.1 INTRODUCTION**

In this chapter, the detailed design of the Travel-Time Reliability Estimation System (TTRMS) is developed. The main output from the TTRMS includes the estimates of travel-time reliability indices, such as travel time index, buffer index and semi-variances, for predefined corridors and time periods. The input to the system consists of a set of traffic and non-traffic data. The traffic data mainly contains the traffic flow data collected from detectors on the metro freeway network, while the non-traffic data includes the types of data indicating freeway operating conditions, such as weather, incident and work zones. Both traffic and non-traffic data are combined in the TTRMS and the reliability measures under different operating conditions are estimated for given corridors. In the current version of TTRMS, the reliability measures are estimated for a set of the fixed routes, which are pre-defined and stored by the system administrator in the server. The rest of this chapter summarizes the detailed architecture of TTRMS developed with a top-down design approach.

#### **2.2 OVERVIEW OF THE TTRMS ARCHITECTURE**

TTRMS provides users the travel time and reliability information for the freeway routes predefined by the users, who can be categorized into two group, as shown in Figure 2.2.1, i.e., the general users at the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) and the TTRMS administrator. The system administrator manages the server and the interfaces of the TTRMS to the external systems to collect the data necessary for estimating the reliability measures. The traffic data needed to estimate travel times are collected from the traffic-data archive of IRIS, while the non-traffic data, such as weather, incident, work zone, etc., are obtained from external databases.



Figure 2.2.1 User Groups of TTRMS

Figure 2.2.2 shows the main modules of the TTRMS, which are consisted with three executable programs or containers, i.e., TTRMS Server, User Client and Admin Client. The travel time and reliability information, which are to be provided to the clients and the external services, are periodically stored into the database of the TTRMS Server. The server configuration and the non-traffic data sources are managed by the Admin Client. The MnDOT users can access the travel time reliability information and obtain the reliability reports by using the User Client, which can be used to configure freeway routes, calculate travel times and estimate the impacts of external factors on the travel-time reliability. The main functions of the major modules in TTRMS are as follows:



#### Figure 2.2.2 Main Modules of TTRMS

#### **TTRMS Server**

- Estimation of the travel times and the reliability measures for the pre-defined routes.
- Storage of the estimated information to the database.
- Provision of the API service to the external services and clients.

#### **User Client**

- Selection of the freeway routes, time periods and operating conditions for estimating reliability measures.
- Calculation of the travel times and reliability indices for the selected routes on the server.
- Estimation of the impacts of the non-traffic data on the travel time reliability for selected routes.

#### Admin Client

Server configuration, lane configuration of work zones and the management of the external data.

#### 2.3 DESIGN OF TTRMS SERVER

The TTRMS Server estimates the travel times and the reliability measures for predefined routes using historical data and provides the clients with the estimated information through the API services. Figure 2.3.1 shows the components of the server developed in this study. The Administrator sets the operational server configuration, such as target freeway routes, job schedule of the estimation process and non-traffic data source information. The non-traffic data are imported manually by the Administrator. All the requests from the Admin client are handled by the *Server-Configuration* component. The *Periodic-Job* component conducts the scheduled-estimation process by using the *Reliability-Engine* following the pre-defined schedule by the administrator. The User client and external service can access the stored information through the *Data-API* component via HTTP. The rest of this section describes the details of each component.



Figure 2.3.1 Components of TTRMS Server

### Table 2.3.1 Components of TTRMS Server

# Reliability Engine Component

Responsibilities	Collect traffic and non-traffic data, Estimate and Categorize travel times Analyze relation between operating conditions and travel-time reliability
Collaborators	Periodic Job, Data Source, Traffic Data Categorization, Travel Time Estimation
Input	Freeway route, Time period
Output	Impacts of different regimes, which are combination of various operational conditions such as demand, weather, incident and work zones, etc., on the reliability measures

### Travel Time Estimation Component

Responsibilities	Estimate travel time
Collaborators	Reliability Engine, Reliability Service
Notes	Lane configuration information of work zones should be considered in the estimation process
Input	freeway route, time period, active detector list
Output	travel time list for each time interval

# Traffic Data Categorization Component

Responsibilities	categorize each travel time data based on operational conditions
Collaborators	Non-Traffic Data, Data Source, Reliability Engine

Notes	must be used after traffic and non-traffic data are saved and prepared
Input	freeway route, time period
Output	Linkage between travel time data and operation conditions in database

### Data Source Component

Responsibilities	read data from external data sources
Collaborators	Reliability Engine, Non-Traffic Data, Traffic Data Categorization
Notes	use asynchronous call with thread safe way due to delay by remote data access should consider using proxy server
Input	time period
Output	data

# Periodic Job Component

Responsibilities	manage and execute periodic jobs
Collaborators	Reliability Engine
Notes	generalize job scheduling mechanism
Input	job that needs to be conducted with predetermined schedules
Output	N/A

Data API Component

Responsibilities	provide access mechanism to the reliability service component
Collaborators	Reliability Service, User Client, TTRMS Service Consumer
Notes	service method issue: 1. create a service thread for each request 2. one service thread and respond in FIFO or other scheduling
Input	request from clients
Output	corresponding output from the service component

# Reliability Service Component

Responsibilities	retrieve pre-estimated travel time, reliability information and non-traffic data estimate travel time with the retrieved information and operational conditions
Collaborators	Data API, Travel Time Estimation
Input	freeway route, time period
Output	travel time, travel-time reliability indices, non-traffic data

\_

#### Server Configuration Component

Responsibilities	handle requests from admin client, set server configurations
Collaborators	Admin Client, Non-Traffic Data
Input	requests (add, update, delete, etc.) configurations, non-traffic data
Output	updated configuration table of the database

# Non-Traffic Data Component

Responsibilities	manage non-traffic data has data management modules for each non-traffic data type
Collaborators	Server Configuration, Non-Traffic Data
Input	non-traffic data
Output	update non-traffic data tables

# Roadway Network Component

Responsibilities	load roadway network configurations from IRIS manage roadway network information such as detector, station and ramp
Collaborators	all other components in the system
Notes	network configuration change issue : freeway network configuration on IRIS changes - keep metro network information daily
	<ul> <li>roadway network information should be loaded by time period,</li> <li>not loaded at system booting sequence</li> </ul>
Input	roadway node name
Output	roadway node information such as lanes, speed limit and location of station

# Logging Component

Responsibilities	provide logging functions

Collaborators	all other components in the system
Input	message
Output	write log message

#### Database proxy Component

Responsibilities	provide database access interface						
Collaborators	all other components in the system						
Input	query						
Output	update database						

#### Design of TTRMS Database

In this research, Postgresql is used as the database engine to store the travel-time data for predefined routes, non-traffic data, estimated data and system configurations. Figure 2.3.2 and Table 2.3.2 show the database-model diagram and schema respectively.







Figure 2.3.2 Database Model Diagram

#### Table 2.3.2 Database Schema

Configs							
config							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKe	ey NotN	ull Flags De	efault Value	Comment	AutoInc
name	VARCHAR(100	<b>D)</b> PK	NN				AI
content	TEXT		NN				
IndexName		Index	Гуре		Со	lumns	
PRIMARY		PRIMA	ARY		na	me	
route							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Valu	e Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED	I		AI
name	VARCHAR(255)		NN				
corridor	VARCHAR(10)		NN				
direction	CHAR(2)		NN				
start_station	VARCHAR(10)		NN				
end_station	VARCHAR(10)		NN				
route_length	FLOAT		NN				
IndexName		Index	Гуре		Co	lumns	
PRIMARY		PRIMA	ARY		id		

# Non-Traffic Data

incident							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
i_type_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
cdts	DATETIME		NN				
udts	DATETIME						
xdts	DATETIME						
lat	FLOAT		NN				
lon	FLOAT		NN				
xstreet1	VARCHAR(50)						
xstreet2	VARCHAR(50)						
efeatyp	VARCHAR(10)						
openevent	BOOL						
IndexName		Index	Туре		Colu	mns	

PRIMARY		PRIMA	ARY		id i_type_id			
incident_FKInd	ex1	Index			i_	i_type_id		
i_type								
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKe	ey NotNu	ull Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc	
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGN	ED		AI	
name	VARCHAR(100	))	NN					
sub_type	VARCHAR(100	))						
type_code	VARCHAR(10)							
classification	VARCHAR(50)							
blocking	BOOL							
occupied	BOOL							
rollover	BOOL							
injury	BOOL							
fatal	BOOL							
cars_type	VARCHAR(50)							
cars_evttypeco	de VARCHAR(10)							
IndexName		IndexT	уре		C	Columns		
PRIMARY		PRIMA	RY		ic	b		
snowevent								
ColumnName	DataType P	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Val	ue Comment	AutoInc	
id	INTEGER P	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI	
start_time	DATETIME		NN					
end_time	DATETIME		NN					
IndexName		IndexT	уре		C	Columns		
PRIMARY		PRIMA	ARY		ic	t		
snowmgmt								
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNul	l Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc	
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNE	D		AI	
snowevent_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNE	D			
start_station	VARCHAR(10)							
end_station	VARCHAR(10)							
section_length	FLOAT							
lane_lost_time	DATETIME							
lane_regain_tir	ne DATETIME							
IndexName		IndexT	уре		C	Columns		

PRIMARY	PRIMARY			RY	id snowevent_id				
snow_mgmt_FKIndex1		Index				snowevent_id			
specialevent									
ColumnName	DataT	-уре	Prima	уКеу	NotNull	Flags	Default Valu	ie Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEG	GER	РК		NN	UNSIGNED			AI
name	VARC	HAR(100)			NN				
start_time	DATE	TIME			NN				
end_time	DATE	TIME			NN				
lat	FLOA	Т							
lon	FLOA	Т							
attendance	INT								
IndexName				IndexT	уре		C	olumns	
PRIMARY				PRIMA	RY		id		
weather									
ColumnName		DataType	e Prim	aryKey	NotNul	l Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id		INTEGER	РК		NN	UNSIGNE	D		AI
w_precip_type	_id	INTEGER	РК		NN	UNSIGNE	D		
w_surf_conditi	ion_id	INTEGER	РК		NN	UNSIGNE	D		
time		DATETIM	E		NN				
temp		FLOAT							
air_temp		FLOAT							
visibility		FLOAT							
wind_dir		ENUM('E' 'W', 'S', 'N', 'NE', 'SE', 'SW', 'NW')	, ,						
wind_speed		FLOAT							
precip_amount	:	FLOAT							
reg_time		DATETIM	E		NN				
IndexName				IndexT	уре		C	olumns	
PRIMARY				PRIMA	RY		id w w	_precip_type_id _surf_condition_id	
weather_FKInd	ex2			Index			w	_precip_type_id	
weather_FKInd	ex3			Index			w	_surf_condition_id	
workzone									

ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc		
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI		
corridor	VARCHAR(20)		NN						
direction	CHAR(2)		NN						
start_time	DATETIME		NN						
end_time	DATETIME		NN						
start_station	VARCHAR(10)		NN						
end_station	VARCHAR(10)		NN						
crossover	BOOL		NN						
origin_lanes	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED					
open_lanes	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED					
median_type	VARCHAR(50)								
shoulder_type	VARCHAR(50)								
alive_detectors	5 TEXT								
IndexName		Index	Гуре		Colu	mns			
PRIMARY		PRIMA	ARY		id				
w_precip_type									
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc		
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI		
name	VARCHAR(20)		NN						
IndexName		Index	Гуре		Colu	mns			
PRIMARY		PRIMA	ARY		id				
w_surf_condition	on								
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc		
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI		
name	VARCHAR(20)		NN						
IndexName		Index	Гуре		Colu	mns			
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id				
Links of Non-Tro	affic Data and R	oute							
Ink_incident_ro	oute								
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc		
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI		
incident_i_type	e_id INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED					
incident_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED					
route_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED					
IndexName		Index	Гуре		Colu	mns			
PRIMARY		F	PRIMAR	Y			id incident incident route_ic	_i_type_id _id I	
-------------------	--------------	----------------	---------	---------	---------	----------	--	---------------------------------	---------
incident_route_	FKIndex1	-KIndex1 Index					incident incident	_id _i_type_id	
incident_route_	FKIndex2	I	ndex				route_ic	I	
Ink_snowmgmt_	route								
ColumnName	I	DataType	Primar	уКеу І	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
route_id	l	INTEGER	РК	I	NN	UNSIGNED			
snowmgmt_id	l	INTEGER	РК	I	NN	UNSIGNED			
snowmgmt_sno	wevent_id I	INTEGER	РК	1	NN	UNSIGNED			
IndexName		I	ndexTy	ре			Column	5	
PRIMARY		F	PRIMAR	Y			route_ic snowmg snowmg	l ;mt_id ;mt_snowevent_id	
snow_route_FKI	ndex1	I	ndex				snowmg snowmg	;mt_id ;mt_snowevent_id	
snow_route_FKI	ndex2	I	ndex				route_ic	I	
Ink_specialevt_re	oute								
ColumnName	DataType	Primary	Key N	otNull	Flags	Default	Value Co	mment	AutoInc
specialevent_id	INTEGER	РК	N	N	UNSIGN	IED			
route_id	INTEGER	РК	Ν	N	UNSIGN	IED			
IndexName		I	ndexTy	ре			Column	5	
PRIMARY		F	PRIMAR	Y			speciale route_ic	vent_id I	
spetialevent_rou	ute_FKIndex	1 I	ndex				speciale	vent_id	
spetialevent_rou	ute_FKIndex	2 I	ndex				route_ic	l	
Ink_weather_rou	ute								
ColumnName		DataTy	pe Prin	naryKey	NotNu	II Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
route_id		INTEGE	R PK		NN	UNSIGN	ED		
weather_id		INTEGE	R PK		NN	UNSIGN	ED		
weather_w_sur	f_condition_	_id INTEGE	R PK		NN	UNSIGN	ED		
weather_w_pre	cip_type_id	INTEGE	R PK		NN	UNSIGN	ED		
IndexName		I	ndexTy	ре			Column	5	
PRIMARY		F	PRIMAR	Y			route_ic weather	l id	

		weather_w_surf_condition_id weather_w_precip_type_id
weather_route_FKIndex2	Index	route_id
weather_route_FKIndex2	Index	weather_id weather_w_precip_type_id weather_w_surf_condition_id

lnk\_wz\_route

ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
workzone_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
route_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
IndexName		Index	Туре		Col	umns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		wo rou	rkzone_id ite_id	
wz_route_FKIn	ndex1	Index			WO	rkzone_id	
wz_route_FKIn	ndex2	Index			rou	ite_id	
	_						

Operating Condition

Ink_tt_regime							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	e Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
tt_route_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
rg_demand_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
tt_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
rg_weather_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
rg_incident_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
rg_workzone_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
rg_snowmgmt_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
rg_specialevent_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
IndexName		Index	Туре		Co	lumns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id tt_ rg_ tt_ rg_ rg_ rg_ rg_ rg_	route_id _demand_id id _weather_id _incident_id _workzone_id _snowmgmt_id _specialevent_id	
Ink_tt_regime_FKIr	ndex1	Index			tt_ tt_	_id _route_id	
Ink_tt_regime_FKIr	ndex2	Index			rg_	_demand_id	

lnk_tt_regime_	_FKIndex3	Index			rg_v	veather_id	
<pre>Ink_tt_regime_</pre>	_FKIndex4	Index			rg_iı	ncident_id	
<pre>lnk_tt_regime_</pre>	_FKIndex5	Index			rg_v	vorkzone_id	
<pre>lnk_tt_regime_</pre>	_FKIndex6	Index			rg_s	nowmgmt_id	
<pre>lnk_tt_regime_</pre>	FKIndex7	Index			rg_s	pecialevent_id	
rg_demand							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
name	VARCHAR(50)		NN			Uncongested, Low, Moderate, High	
condition	TEXT		NN				
IndexName		Index	Туре		Colu	mns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id		
rg_incident							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
name	VARCHAR(50)		NN				
condition	TEXT						
IndexName		Index	Туре		Colu	mns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id		
rg_snowmgmt							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
name	VARCHAR(50)		NN				
condition	TEXT						
IndexName		Index	Туре		Colu	mns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id		
rg_specialeven	t						
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
name	VARCHAR(50)		NN				
condition	TEXT						
IndexName		Index	Туре		Colu	mns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id		
rg_weather							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI

name	VARCHAR(50)		NN				
condition	TEXT						
IndexName		Index	Туре		Colu	mns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id		
rg_workzone							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
name	VARCHAR(50)		NN				
condition	TEXT						
IndexName		Index	Туре		Colu	mns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id		

tt							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
route_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
departure_time	DATETIME		NN				
tt	FLOAT		NN				
IndexName		Index	Туре		Colu	umns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id rout	te_id	
travel_time_FKI	ndex1	Index			rout	te_id	
T 17 D /							

Travel Time Reliability							
Ink_ttrprofile_route							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
route_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
ttr_profile_ttr_type_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
ttr_profile_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
reliability	INTEGER			UNSIGNED			
IndexName		IndexTy	be			Columns	
PRIMARY		PRIMAR	Y			id route_id	
Ink_ttrprofile_route_F	(Index1	Index				ttr_profile_id ttr_profile_ttr_type_id	

lnk_ttrprofile_	route_FKIndex2	Index			rout	:e_id	
ttr_profile							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
ttr_type_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
name	VARCHAR(50)		NN				
start_date	DATE		NN				
end_date	DATE		NN				
IndexName		Index	Туре		Colu	imns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id ttr_	type_id	
ttr_profile_FKI	ndex1	Index			ttr_	type_id	
ttr_type							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
name	VARCHAR(50)						
IndexName		Index	Туре		Colu	imns	
PRIMARY		PRIM	ARY		id		

#### 2.4 DESIGN OF USER CLIENT

The User Client retrieves the travel-time and reliability information from the server for predefined routes and generates a set of reports. In particular, the impacts of external operating factors, such as weather, incidents, etc., on reliability measures can be analyzed with the User Client for predefined routes. In the current version of TTRMS, the non-traffic data is stored only in the server. Therefore the client needs to use the Data API of the server to access the non-traffic data, while the traffic flow data can be directly accessible via HTTP. Figure 2.4.1 shows the components of the User Client, which reuses some modules developed for the server, such as the Reliability Engine, Traffic Data Categorization, Travel Time Estimation, Roadway Network and Logging components. In what follows, the detailed functionalities of each component in the User Client are described.



Figure 2.4.1 Components of User Client

## Table 2.4.1 Components of User Client

# User Interface Component

Responsibilities	provide graphical user interface
Collaborators	Main, user
Notes	support map-based freeway route definition
Input	request from user
Output	N/A

## Main Component

Responsibilities	handle request from user
Collaborators	User Interface, Reliability Engine, Report
Notes	should be thread-safe
Input	request from user interface component
Output	N/A

#### Content Source Component

Responsibilities	read data from traffic data archives of IRIS read non-traffic data from server through data API
Collaborators	Reliability Engine, Traffic Data Categorization
Input	time period

Output	corresponding data to type
--------	----------------------------

# Report Component

Responsibilities	generate report in spreadsheet and chart
Collaborators	Main
Notes	use open source library to make spreadsheet and chart
Input	report type, results
Output	report file

# **Reliability Engine Component**

Responsibilities	collect traffic and non-traffic data
	estimate travel time and categorize it
	analyze relation between unreliability sources and travel time reliability
Collaborators	Main, Content Source, Traffic Data Categorization, Travel Time Estimation
Input	freeway route, time period
Output	impact of regimes that are combination of operational conditions such as demand, weather, incident and so on

# Travel Time Estimation Component

Responsibilities	estimate travel time
Collaborators	Reliability Engine

Notes	lane configuration information of work zones to be considered in estimation process get lane configuration information from the server
Input	freeway route, time period, active detector list
Output	travel time list for each time interval

# Traffic Data Categorization Component

Responsibilities	categorize each travel time data based on operational conditions
Collaborators	Content Source, Reliability Engine
Notes	must be used after traffic and non-traffic data loaded
Input	freeway route, time period
Output	make link between travel time data and operation conditions in database

# Roadway Network Component

Responsibilities	load roadway network configurations from IRIS manage roadway network information such as detector, station and ramp
Collaborators	all other components in the system
Notes	network configuration change issue : freeway network configuration on IRIS changes
	<ul> <li>keep metro network information daily</li> <li>roadway network information should be loaded by time period,</li> </ul>

	not loaded at system booting sequence
Input	roadway node name
Output	roadway node information such as lanes, speed limit and location of station

#### Logging Component

Responsibilities	provide logging functions
Collaborators	all other components in the system
Input	message
Output	write log message

#### 2.5 DESIGN OF THE ADMIN CLIENT

The Admin Client of the TTRMS manages the location information of the external-data sources, such as server IP, port and protocol, so that the information from the external servers can be automatically collected by the server. In addition, the data-import function is provided by the Non-Traffic Data Configuration component for manually updating the data. In particular, the user-interface for the work zones on freeways is also developed to configure the lane-layout of each work-zone, so that the travel times with work zones can be estimated correctly. Figure 2.5.1 shows the components of the Admin Client, which reuses the Roadway Network and Logging components developed for the sever container. The rest of this section describes the details of each component.



#### Figure 2.5.1 Components of Admin Client

#### Table 2.5.1 Components of Admin Client

#### User Interface Component

Responsibilities	provide graphical user interface
Collaborators	Main, admin
Input	request from user
Output	N/A

#### Main Component

Responsibilities
------------------

Collaborators	User Interface, Server Configuration, Non-Traffic Data Configuration
Input	request from user interface component
Output	N/A

# Non-Traffic Data Configuration Component

Responsibilities	provide interface to set non-traffic data and information update database on server container
Collaborators	Main, Communication
Input	non-traffic data
Output	N/A

# Server Configuration Component

	provide interface to set server configuration							
Responsibilities	view server system log							
	update database on server container							
Collaborators	Main, Communication							
Input	configurations							
Output	view of data and logs							

## Communication Component

Responsibilities	provide access mechanism to server
------------------	------------------------------------

Collaborators	generalize communication mechanism should consider using proxy server
Input	method (add, update and delete) data
Output	N/A

## Roadway Network Component

Responsibilities	load roadway network configurations from IRIS manage roadway network information such as detector, station and ramp
Collaborators	all other components in the system
Notes	network configuration change issue : freeway network configuration on IRIS changes - keep metro network information daily - roadway network information should be loaded by time period, not loaded at system booting sequence
Input	roadway node name
Output	roadway node information such as lanes, speed limit and location of station

# Logging Component

Responsibilities	provide logging functions
Collaborators	all other components in the system

Input	message
Output	write log message

# CHAPTER 3: ENHANCEMENT OF THE TRAVEL TIME ESTIMATION MODULE FOR WORK ZONE SITES

#### **3.1 INTRODUCTION**

In this chapter, the existing travel-time module in TICAS, Traffic Information and Condition Analysis System developed at the University of Minnesota Duluth, is enhanced to be able to calculate the traveltimes of the freeway work-zones, where various types of lane-configurations are implemented through time. Figure 3.1.1 shows the common examples of work-zone lane-configurations, which include a laneclosure, lane-shift and crossovers to opposing lanes. Further, multiple types of lane-configurations can be combined in a single work-zone, e.g., a lane-closure and a crossover, etc.



#### Figure 3.1.1 Examples of Work-Zone Lane-configurations

In this study, the following modules are developed to configure the travel-time routes with work-zones and to calculate the travel-times of those work-zone routes:

- 1) Work-zone Route-Configuration Module to construct the travel-time routes for given work-zones by identifying a list of detectors on the open-lanes for each direction,
- 2) Travel-time Calculation Module for new work-zone routes.

Figure 3.2.1 shows the framework of the TTRMS incorporating the above modules developed in this chapter. The geometric information for given work zones are entered through the user-interface client and the calculated travel-times are stored in the database to be used by the reliability estimation module. The rest of this chapter summarizes the details of the new work-zone route and travel-time modules along with their test results.

#### **3.2 DESIGN OF THE ROUTE-CONFIGURATION MODULE FOR WORK-ZONES**

In this research, the route-configuration module is first developed to identify a list of the detectors on the travel-route in each direction for a given work-zone.



Figure 3.2.1 Framework for Travel-Time Reliability Measurement System

#### Required Data for Work-Zone Route Configuration

The following types of the geometry data are needed for configuring the travel-time routes for a given work-zone. These data will be entered through the user-interface client and stored in JSON format for each work-zone.

- Location/IDs of lane-closure sections,
- Location/IDs of lane-shifting and shifted-lanes,
- Location of crossover points,
- Work-zone geometry data including type/width of Median and shoulder, speed limit,
- Ramp-closure information within a work-zone.

#### Design of Data Structure

To store the above data and configure the travel-time route for a given work-zone, the following classes were developed:

- *'Infra'*: a class containing all the geometry and detector information of the metro freewaynetwork, such as the ID information for each corridor, detector, station, entrance/exit ramp, meter and camera.
- 'Route': a class representing a freeway route,
- 'RouteInfo': a class storing the lane-configuration data for each work-zone,
- 'SubRoute': a class representing a sub-route in a Route, as shown in Figure 2,
- *RouteHelper, SubRouteHelper* and *RouteInfoHelper* are the classes to process the above classes.

Figure 3.2.2 includes the details of the RouteInfo class. The class-diagram showing the relationships among the above classes are presented in Figure 3.2.3.

#### **Route-Configuration Process**

Figure 3.2.4 shows the process to configure a travel-route in a work-zone. The step-by-step procedure to create a travel-route is as follows:

- Step 1: Using the map-based interface in the Client program, the sub-routes in a given workzone are defined by user.
- Step 2: For each sub-route defined in Step 1, user enters the lane-configuration information using the input dialog to be developed in this task.

- Step 3: The user-entered data regarding the sub-routes and their lane-configuration are converted to JSON format.
- Step 4: The route-data in JSON format are sent to the TTRMS server, where the data for each route are stored.
- Step 5: Using the JSON-format route-data, the TICAS service module in the TTRMS server creates the 'Route' instance, which is used by the Travel-Time calculation module.



Figure 3.2.2 'RouteInfo' class for storing lane-configuration data



Figure 3.2.3 Class-diagram for Route-Configuration

+serialize()



Figure 3.2.4 Process Diagram for Configuration of Travel-Routes

#### **3.3 ENHANCEMENT OF THE TRAVEL-TIME CALCULATION MODULE FOR WORK-ZONES**

#### 3.3.1 Basic Methodology for Travel-time Estimation

Figure 3.3.1 illustrates the principles of estimating the travel-time for a route in TICAS. Using the speed data from each detector station located on a travel-route, the travel-time estimation procedure first determines the speed estimates of the equal-length subsections between two stations for each time interval, whose value is defined by user. The speed values of each subsection for each time interval are then applied to determine the travel-trajectory of a vehicle leaving the first station at the beginning of each time interval until it reaches the last station of a given route. The travel-time is calculated as the difference between the departure time at the first station and the arrival time at the last station of a given route. Figure 3.3.2 includes the pseudo-code of the travel-time calculation function, *estimate\_travel\_time()*, developed in this study to determine the travel-time of a route including work-zones.

#### 3.3.2 Design of the Modules for Calculating Work-Zone Route Travel-Time

Figure 3.3.3 shows the classes developed for the travel-time calculation process, which is initiated by calling *estimate\_travel\_time()* in the Estimation module. The main functionalities of each module in this process are as follows:

- *Measure* module provides the functions to calculate the flow-measures, such as travel-time, speed, density, flow, and VMT, etc. Those measure-calculation functions are stored in *Measure* package.
- *MeasureHelper* module provides the data gathering methods to *Measure* module.
- *TravelTime* module calculates the travel-time of a given route.
- *RNodeData* is a class to organize travel- time calculation results. A *RNodeData* instance contains *RNode* instance, time-period, measurement-type, station data list and lane-by-lane data for a station. The results from *TravelTime* module are stored in an array (list) of *RNodeData* instance, which contains the travel-time value from the starting station to each downstream station along a route.
- *RNode* is a class representing a detector station.
- *ResultWriter* module stores the travel-time calculation results to a file in a spread- sheet format.





FUNCTION **estimate\_travel\_time**(*rnode\_list, period*): unn estimate travel time with the given rnode (station) list and time period information \* RNode represents station, entrance and exit *um* CALLget\_speed() WITH rnode\_list, period RETURN us\_data SET *tt\_data* TO list of float list # us\_data and tt\_data is list[ data list for a rnode ] (type: list[list[float]]) # e.g. us\_data = [ # [65, 63, 50, 51, 42, 40..] ← speed list of station 1 [ 70, 67, 48, 50, 45, 46.. ] ← speed list of station 2 # # [ 68, 60, 54, 52, 41, 43.. ] ← speed list of station 3 # ... #] SET *len\_data* TO length of data for a rnode FOR *tidx* TO *len\_data*: SET partial\_data TO data only after tidx CALL calculate\_tt() WITH partial\_data, period.interval RETURN tts FOR *ridx* TO lengh of *tt\_data*: SET tt\_data[ridx][tidx] TO tts[ridx] END FOR END FOR RETURN tt data END FUNCTION

```
FUNCTION calculate_tt(data, interval):
  unn
  calculate travel times from the first station to each station
   when vehicle start to travel at the first time step"""
  SET tts To list of float
  SET p To (0, 0, tts, 0)
  # p[0] = traveled time
  # p[1] = traveled distance
  # p[2] = traveled time list for each rnode
  # p[3] = current rnode index
  WHILE True:
     Call tt_next() WITH data, interval p; RETURN p
    #p[0] = None, when time index or rnode index is over its limit
    # traveled distance (P[1]) could not exceed length of route
     IF NOT p[0] OR p[1] \ge length of route:
        BREAK
     END IF
  END WHILE
  RETURN tts
END FUNCTION
FUNCTION tt_next(data, interval, p):
  unn
  store the travel time and find the travel time, distance to next time step"""
  ASSIGN (tt, td, tts, cur ridx) FROM p
  SET vd TO 0.1
                                # distance in mile between rnodes
  SET max_ridx TO len(data)
  SET max tidx TO len(data[0])
  SET ridx TO floor(td / vd)
                                 # rnode index
  SET tidx TO floor(tt / interval) # time index
  # check end condition
  IF it is over end of route or time data THEN
    RETURN (None, None, None, None)
  END IF
  # store travel time into the result list
  IF current rnode is not the end of route THEN
    tts[ridx] = tt / 60.0
  END IF
  # calculate remaining time and distance to next node
  SET remaining interval TO (interval * (tidx + 1)) - tt
```

SET remaining\_distance TO (vd \* (ridx + 1)) - td

# calculate travel time and distance to next node
SET u TO data[ridx][tidx]
SET tt\_for\_remaining\_distance TO remaining\_distance / u \* seconds\_per\_hour
SET tt\_to\_go TO min(remaining\_interval, tt\_for\_remaining\_distance)
SET d\_to\_go TO u \* tt\_to\_go / seconds\_per\_hour

RETURN (*tt* + *tt\_to\_go*, *td* + *d\_to\_go*, *tts*, *cur\_ridx*) END FUNCTION



Figure 3.3.2 Pseudo-code of the travel-time function

Figure 3.3.3 Class Diagram of travel-time calculation process

#### **Travel-Time Calculation Process**

Figure 3.3.4 shows the sequence-diagram of the travel-time calculation procedure, whose first step is to call the function, *travel\_time()*, in the *Measure* module with the following parameters:

• *RouteHelper* instance: an object including *Route* instance and the functions necessary for configuring a route, such as developing a list of the stations for a given route and identifying the detectors on the traveling-lanes.



• *Period* instance: the time period information including the duration and data interval in seconds

Figure 3.3.4 Sequence-diagram of travel-time calculation process

After *travel\_time()* is called, the *Measure* module develops the station-list for a given route by calling *get\_stations()*, which combines all the detector stations in the sub-routes of a work-zone. If there is a crossover to an opposite direction, the stations in the opposite lanes are returned. Figure 3.3.5 includes the detailed sequence-diagram for the *get\_stations()* function, whose pseudo-code is also presented in Figure 3.3.6.



Figure 3.3.5 Sequence-diagram for developing station list

#### FUNCTION get\_stations():

IF the sub-route does not have crossover OR the opposite direction crosses over to the route THEN RETURN station list of *RNodeInfo* class object ELSE THEN CALL *get\_opposite\_stations()* RETURN *opposite\_stations* RETURN *opposite\_stations* END IF END FUNCTION

FUNCTION get\_opposite\_stations():

SET *stations* TO station list of *RNodeInfo* class object SET *orn\_s* TO nearby station in the opposite direction for the first station SET *orn\_e* TO nearby station in the opposite direction for the last station RETURN station list from *orn\_s* to *orn\_e* END FUNCTION

#### Figure 3.3.6 Pseudo code of get\_stations() function in RouteInfoHelper

After the list of the stations for a given route is developed, the *RouteHelper* in Figure 3.3.7 creates the *check\_detector* function, which examines the validity of a detector by returning *False* if a given detector does not belong to any of sub-routes. The *'check\_detector'* function is also used to delete the detectors on the closed-lanes when the traffic-data is collected from each station in a given work-zone. Figure 3.3.7 shows the sequence-diagram of the *get\_detector\_checker()* function. The pseud-code of the *check\_detector()* function is presented in Figure 3.3.8.

Once all the detectors in the travel-lanes for a given route are identified and assembled, the travel-time calculation function, *estimate\_travel\_time()* in the *TravelTime* module, is called and the travel-times from the most upstream station to each station downstream in a route are calculated.



Figure 3.3.7 Sequence-diagram for checking detectors

FUNCTION check\_detector(det): IF it has lane close: RETURN True if the given detector exists in closed\_lane\_list of RouteInfo END IF IF it has lane shift: RETURN True if the given detector exists in shifted lane list of RouteInfo END IF IF it has cross over to opposite lane: IF the given detector does not exist in the opposite direction **RETURN** False END IF RETURN (det.lane > station.lanes - crossover lanes) END IF IF it has cross over from opposite lane: IF the given detector does not exist in the route **RETURN False** END IF RETURN (det.lane <= station.lanes - crossover lanes) END IF RETURN True if the given detector exists, or False END FUNCTION

#### Figure 3.3.8 Pseudo-code of the check\_detector() function in RouteInfoHelper

# 3.4 DEVELOPMENT AND TESTING OF THE ROUTE-CONFIGURATION AND TRAVEL-TIME CALCULATION MODULES

The route-configuration and the travel-time modules designed in the previous sections were implemented in Phython and incorporated into the TTRMS server, while the user-interface client was developed in Java. The server program consists of a main script and three Python packages: *pyticas*, *pyticas\_server*, *pyticas\_ttrms*. Figure 3.4.1 shows the main script, where the server instance is created and the TTRMS service is added to the server instance as an application. Figure 3.4.2 includes the screenshot of the graphical user-interface developed in this task for entering the lane-configuration data for a work-zone.

from pyticas\_server.server import TICASServer
from pyticas\_ttrms.app import TTRMSApp
# create server instance
ticasServer = TICASServer(data\_path="./data")
# add app
ticasServer.add\_app(TTRMSApp("TTRMS: Travel Time Reliability Management System"))
# start server
ticasServer.start(port=5000)

😹 TICAS	🔬 Workzone Information
File Edit Plugin About DataExtraction Route Italia Route Lats Route Lats Detaile Create Route Select starting conder : ISSE (PD) SubRoutes :	Creasover  Creasover
and the second sec	Lane Shift  His Lane Shift  His Lane Shift  Shifed Lanes :  Shife Lanes :  Shife Lanes :  Shife Lanes form ends at  ft after the last station (or ramp)  Shift Direction  Left
Route start from here Make Sub-Section Reade end to here reader of there received in the section of the section	Additional Medan : Unknown v Medan Width : ft Shoulder : Unknown v Shoulder Width : ft WiZ Speed Limit : mph
Cancel OK	Cosed Ramps : Voice Co Rd 42 (E, rnd_\$7573) Co Rd 42 (E, rnd_\$7579) Carcel OK

#### Figure 3.4.1 Main script for operating TTRMS server

Figure 3.4.2 Graphical User-Interface for Work-Zone Route/Lane-Configuration

#### Testing Work-Zone Route-Configuration and Travel-Time Calculation Modules

In this section, the work-zone route-configuration and travel-time calculation modules were tested with the real work-zones in the metro freeway network. The main focus of the testing is to examine 1) if the route configuration module correctly identifies the detectors on the travel-lanes for given work-zones and 2) calculates the travel-times for the travel-routes with the speed data from selected detectors. Three work-zone cases with the different types of lane-configurations were used in this testing: a lane-closure, a lane-closure with a crossover to/from an opposing direction.

Figure 3.4.3 shows the lane-configuration of the I-694 EB work-zone that has one-lane closure in each direction without a crossover. The screenshot of the route-configuration panel applied for this site is included in Figure 3.4.4. First, the route-configuration module was applied to identify the detectors on the EB open-lane and the speed data from those detectors were collected. Table 3.4.1 shows the IDs

and speed data from those detectors on the travel-lane. Finally, the travel-time module calculated the travel-times of the travel-route for each time interval with those speed data. Table 3.4.2 includes the travel-time calculation results for the I-694 EB work-zone on June 19<sup>th</sup>, 2012. In this testing, the IDs of the selected detectors by the route-configuration module were validated through the manual comparison between those in Figure 3.4.3 and Table 3.4.1. Further, the station speed data in Table 3.4.1 were also verified with the data downloaded separately using the current TICAS. Finally, the travel-time results in Table 3.4.2 were confirmed with the manual calculation using the station speed and the distance data between stations.

The above testing process was also applied to the other two sites, which include

- I-35E NB (split to TH77), June 18<sup>th</sup>, 2013: One lane-closure with a crossover to the SB left-most lane,
- I-35E NB (split to TH77), July 9<sup>th</sup>, 2013: One-lane closure with a crossover from the SB traffic, i.e., the NB left-lane was used by the SB traffic flow.

In particular, the above two cases include the crossovers to or from an opposing lane and the identification of the correct detectors on the travel-route would be of critical importance for the accurate calculation of travel-times. Figures 3.4.5-3.4.8 show the lane-configurations of those two cases and the Tables 3.4.3-3.4.6 include the speed data and the travel-time calculation results for the travel-routes in those two cases. As in the first case, the IDs of the detectors automatically selected by the route-configuration module were manually verified with the actual lane-configuration data for both cases. Further, the speed data and the travel-time results for each case were also confirmed with the manual calculation results.

RampNar	ne			E:T.H.61		X:T.H.61		E:White B	ear Ave	X:White B	ear Ave	E:Century	Ave	X:Century	Ave	E:T.H.36 V	X:T.H.36 V	E:T.H.36 E	В	X:T.H.36 E	В	
Ramp				0		0		0		0		0		0		0	0	0		0		
lane 1			Х		<-		<-		<-		<b>&lt;-</b>		<-		<b>&lt;-</b>				<-		<-	<-
lane 2			Х		<-		<-		<b>&lt;</b> -		<b>&lt;</b> -		X		<b>&lt;</b> -				<-		<-	<-
lane 3			Х																			
WB <			S1445		S1456		S1424		S1423		S1422		S1421		S1420				S1419		S1418	S1417
Div																						
EB>	S1454				S1455		S1393		S1394		S1395		S1396		S1397				S1398		S1399	S1400
lane 3	X				Х																	
lane 2	->				->		Х		Х		Х		Х		Х				Х		Х	Х
lane 1	->				->		->		->		->		->		->				->		->	->
Ramp		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	0	0		0		
RampNar	ne	E:I-35E SB		X:T.H.61		E:T.H.61		X:White B	lear Ave	E:White B	ear Ave	X:Century	Ave	E:Century	Ave	X:T.H.36 V	E:T.H.36 V	X:T.H.36 E	B	E:T.H.36 E	В	

#### I-694 EB (N Jct I-35E to 40th St): 7 to 8AM, 19th June 2012

#### Figure 3.4.3 Lane configuration of I-694 EB case



Figure 3.4.4 Screenshot of the I-694 EB route created in the client program

	N Jct I-	T.H.61	E of	White	McKnig	Century	W of	T.H.36	50th St	40th St
	35E	(S1455)	T.H.61	Bear	ht Rd	Ave	T.H.36	(S1398)	(S1399)	(S1400)
	(S1454)	2/3	(S1393)	Ave	(S1395)	(S1396)	(S1397)	1/2	1/2	1/2
	2/3	lanes	1/2	(S1394)	1/2	1/2	1/2	lanes	lanes	lanes
	lanes		lanes	1/2	lanes	lanes	lanes			
				lanes						
Used	1:5513	1:5517	1:6182	1:6185	1:6188	1:6191	1:6194	1:6200	1:6206	1:6208
Detectors	2:5514	2:5518								
(Lane:ID)										
Distance	0	0.7	1.5	2.1	2.9	3.7	4.3	4.9	5.5	6.2
07:05:00	70.2450	70.4566	68.6751	54.0248	22.9619	31.3629	16.0908	22.0186	48.0953	64.5759
07:10:00	72.4638	68.4692	68.4821	58.0743	47.2945	11.8531	23.4647	24.9547	44.8192	68.3284
07:15:00	73.5799	75.2370	74.7033	68.8092	39.9132	27.0638	34.2688	17.7647	45.6441	60.2875
07:20:00	66.8569	63.1279	62.1610	63.4275	63.8496	18.7008	10.5475	16.7774	48.3223	61.3817
07:25:00	69.5400	64.2741	57.2482	59.0705	58.8898	7.5798	15.2840	24.5803	52.5885	74.3924
07:30:00	62.6898	65.7855	55.2284	49.2908	23.6904	18.1732	22.8312	22.1103	51.9969	75.2951
07:35:00	66.1267	68.1839	46.3186	26.3533	39.4983	11.3336	23.2600	16.1583	55.9254	72.5288
07:40:00	61.5135	56.5383	21.9269	58.4026	26.9005	21.7348	18.0034	15.0331	46.7167	68.4402
07:45:00	67.1471	14.5139	30.3370	43.0363	34.4891	5.6500	14.5203	14.7679	50.9065	71.0790
07:50:00	66.6978	18.5011	39.9961	48.9401	25.1016	7.6784	10.5887	15.3442	55.5585	77.9456
07:55:00	65.8537	41.9044	38.2130	28.0039	17.9319	7.8355	11.7924	15.7425	55.2021	77.3010
08:00:00	70.8903	66.0400	49.6674	11.2323	17.8833	9.3926	9.9907	16.1211	48.1276	74.9212

#### Table 3.4.1 Selected Detectors and Speed Data on the Travel-route in I-694 EB work-zone

	N Jct I-	T.H.61	E of	White	McKnig	Century	W of	T.H.36	50th St	40th St
	35E	(S1455)	T.H.61	Bear	ht Rd	Ave	T.H.36	(S1398)	(S1399)	(S1400)
	(S1454)	2/3	(S1393)	Ave	(S1395)	(S1396)	(S1397)	1/2	1/2	1/2
	2/3	lanes	1/2	(S1394)	1/2	1/2	1/2	lanes	lanes	lanes
	lanes		lanes	1/2	lanes	lanes	lanes			
				lanes						
Used	1:5513	1:5517	1:6182	1:6185	1:6188	1:6191	1:6194	1:6200	1:6206	1:6208
Detectors	2:5514	2:5518								
(Lane:ID)										
Distance	0	0.7	1.5	2.1	2.9	3.7	4.3	4.9	5.5	6.2
07:05:00	0	0.5971	1.2861	1.8653	3.1887	5.0474	7.3348	8.8301	10.0000	10.7771
07:10:00	0	0.5938	1.2948	1.8578	2.7631	5.0000	6.1024	7.4822	8.8569	9.6725
07:15:00	0	0.5654	1.2054	1.7040	2.5974	4.0293	5.6939	8.5067	10.0000	10.5942
07:20:00	0	0.6438	1.4093	1.9836	2.7382	4.0979	6.6340	8.5663	9.6351	10.3204
07:25:00	0	0.6246	1.4105	2.0312	2.8449	5.1148	6.9159	8.5139	9.6578	10.3460
07:30:00	0	0.6562	1.4446	2.1281	3.4930	6.1517	8.5091	10.3328	11.8425	12.6038
07:35:00	0	0.6268	1.4643	2.4464	3.9800	5.7025	7.4938	10.0000	11.1215	11.8351
07:40:00	0	0.7078	2.0322	3.1304	4.3067	7.9915	12.6223	15.5166	16.8950	17.5522
07:45:00	0	1.1799	3.6183	4.6439	6.0189	10.0000	13.2836	16.0140	17.4433	18.1628
07:50:00	0	1.0676	2.9560	3.7834	5.1616	9.0940	12.9796	15.7608	17.1202	17.8965
07:55:00	0	0.7708	1.9638	3.0357	5.1317	8.7357	11.7947	13.9320	15.2807	16.0123
08:00:00	0	0.6107	1.4360	2.8029	5.5991	8.0015	11.3882	15.0516	16.2922	17.0398

#### Table 3.4.2 Calculated travel-time of I-694 EB Work-Zone

# I-35E NB (split to TH77): 7 to 8AM 18<sup>th</sup> June 2013

RampName E:Co Rd 42		X:Co Rd 42	X:Co Rd 42		E:Co Rd 11		X:Co Rd 1	1			
Ramp		0		0		0			0		
lane 1	<-		<-		<-		<-	<-		<-	
lane 2	<-		<-		->		->	->		->	
lane 3											
SB <	S905		S904		S903		S902	S901		S900	
Div											
NB>	S870		S871		S872		S873	S874		S875	
lane 3											
lane 2	->		Х		Х		Х	Х		Х	
lane 1	х		->		Х		Х	Х		Х	
Ramp		0		0		х			х		0
RampName		X:Co Rd 42	2	E:Co Rd 42		X:Co Rd 11			E:Co Rd 11	1	X:I-35E CD

Figure 3.4.5 Lane configuration of I-35E NB case (June 18th, 2013)



## Figure 3.4.6 I-35E NB case (June 18<sup>th</sup>, 2013) created in client program

	Southcross Dr	Co Rd 42 (S871)	McAndrews Rd	S of Co Rd 11	Co Rd 11 (S901)	N of Co Rd 11
	(S870) 1/2 lanes	1/2 lanes	(S903) 1/2 lanes	(S902) 1/2 lanes	1/2 lanes	(S900) 1/2 lanes
Used	2:3701	1:3703	2:3833	2:3830	2:3828	2:3825
Detectors						
(Lane:ID)						
Distance	0	0.6	1.4	2	2.4	3
07:00:00	73.38738	80.4959	72.40175	74.85773	80.47823	73.5794
07:05:00	70.88932	82.81104	71.10476	73.14209	75.76596	77.08986
07:10:00	70.87189	77.86545	72.37777	65.41239	69.92276	70.09153
07:15:00	71.11661	84.2419	71.68507	71.44966	75.75714	74.56452
07:20:00	71.89279	79.75559	71.81819	72.94343	75.10264	71.24823
07:25:00	73.36661	85.28239	71.93161	69.80221	73.34179	76.87305
07:30:00	71.71628	82.42224	72.90091	72.95775	77.28061	77.23371
07:35:00	73.39112	78.68604	71.27584	75.51968	76.38476	72.22324
07:40:00	72.71953	85.71766	71.54477	72.85648	78.45469	72.86346
07:45:00	68.87064	70.32054	72.40661	71.99642	74.90305	69.29931
07:50:00	72.09765	88.01359	72.27133	72.57216	73.76587	75.49609
07:55:00	67.60372	81.84997	72.14625	74.45962	76.91878	79.29077
08:00:00	75.12775	72.54606	71.66609	75.58397	76.04802	73.00578

#### Table 3.4.3 Selected Detectors and Speed Data on the travel-lanes of I-35E NB case (June 18<sup>th</sup>, 2013)

	Southcross Dr	Co Rd 42 (S871)	McAndrews Rd	S of Co Rd 11	Co Rd 11 (S901)	N of Co Rd 11
	(S870) 1/2 lanes	1/2 lanes	(S903) 1/2 lanes	(S902) 1/2 lanes	1/2 lanes	(S900) 1/2 lanes
Used	2:3701	1:3703	2:3833	2:3830	2:3828	2:3825
Detectors						
(Lane:ID)						
Distance	0	0.6	1.4	2	2.4	3
07:00:00	0	0.471997338	1.096804667	1.587164972	1.899072748	2.363404758
07:05:00	0	0.475954054	1.095975553	1.596344911	1.920136957	2.391866719
07:10:00	0	0.488413011	1.124989219	1.643778553	2.001510582	2.515847498
07:15:00	0	0.471682514	1.083629093	1.58651446	1.915043576	2.393398157
07:20:00	0	0.479536315	1.109822501	1.60785132	1.933274406	2.423252545
07:25:00	0	0.46083268	1.067708556	1.574488097	1.911940258	2.393265257
07:30:00	0	0.473678077	1.088447592	1.582108252	1.903966867	2.369919547
07:35:00	0	0.476481851	1.113660072	1.606708635	1.923149204	2.405572411
07:40:00	0	0.46223421	1.068869817	1.568255976	1.888529973	2.361739626
07:45:00	0	0.518200352	1.192131299	1.690501735	2.018904766	2.51534199
07:50:00	0	0.459455884	1.054610742	1.551872163	1.880554279	2.363892168
07:55:00	0	0.49168717	1.111702538	1.604168293	1.922563531	2.384702746
08:00:00	0	0.486214552	1.15140824	1.642715447	1.959514282	2.441018135

Table 3.4.4 Calculated travel time of I-35E NB case (June 18<sup>th</sup>, 2013)

# I-35E NB (split to TH77), 9<sup>th</sup> July 2013

RampName		E:Co Rd 42		X:Co Rd 42		E:Co Rd 11			X:Co Rd 11	
Ramp		х		0		х			0	
lane 1	х		<-		X		X	X		X
lane 2	х		<-		X		X	X		X
lane 3										
SB<	S905		S904		S903		S902	S901		S900
Div										
NB>	S870		S871		S872		S873	S874		S875
lane 3										
lane 2	->		X		<-		<-	<-		<-
lane 1	X		->		->		->	->		->
Ramp		0		0		0			0	
RampName		X:Co Rd	42	E:CoRd4	12	X:Co Rd	11		E:Co Rd1	11

Figure 3.4.7 Lane configuration of I-35E NB work-zone (9<sup>th</sup> July 2013)



# Figure 3.4.8 I-35E NB work-zone (9th July 2013) created in client program

	Southcross Dr	Co Rd 42 (S871)	McAndrews Rd	S of Co Rd 11	Co Rd 11 (S874)	N of Co Rd 11
	(S870) 0/2 lanes	1/2 lanes	(S872) 1/2 lanes	(S873) 1/2 lanes	1/2 lanes	(S875) 1/2 lanes
Used	2:3701	1:3703	1:3707	1:3709	1:3712	1:3716
Detectors						
(Lane:ID)						
Distance	0	0.6	1.4	2	2.4	3
07:05:00	56.71865	68.23322	62.64995	65.34987	68.25299	63.84069
07:10:00	58.92379	68.55757	64.30286	69.55743	68.64977	65.48608
07:15:00	55.68993	58.72029	59.09189	61.63366	62.04305	57.97938
07:20:00	59.88649	63.75212	59.81076	41.36438	28.49986	18.39183
07:25:00	61.31178	69.04297	29.56312	24.97482	23.18537	42.11981
07:30:00	56.6512	25.41004	24.4194	34.13962	24.87503	47.85533
07:35:00	50.93543	9.329138	23.49624	28.37316	38.93668	48.32745
07:40:00	11.34843	9.145341	24.91671	23.96184	38.30469	44.61817
07:45:00	10.82176	8.108953	18.22778	27.88203	37.05413	50.87485
07:50:00	9.032855	7.209054	36.14239	19.8912	24.91597	48.94181
07:55:00	6.653098	9.987665	17.51786	22.77286	49.21652	48.84597
08:00:00	10.86724	4.549702	38.1972	43.03404	54.25733	50.92407

#### Table 3.4.5 Selected Detectors and Speed Data on the travel-lanes of I-35E NB work-zone (July 9<sup>th</sup>, 2013)

	Southcross Dr	Co Rd 42 (S871)	McAndrews Rd	S of Co Rd 11	Co Rd 11 (S874)	N of Co Rd 11
	(S870) 0/2 lanes	1/2 lanes	(S872) 1/2 lanes	(S873) 1/2 lanes	1/2 lanes	(S875) 1/2 lanes
Used	2:3701	1:3703	1:3707	1:3709	1:3712	1:3716
Detectors						
(Lane:ID)						
Distance	0	0.6	1.4	2	2.4	3
07:05:00	0	0.527602	1.257998	1.822603	2.183871	2.726206
07:10:00	0	0.525106	1.245237	1.787051	2.133789	2.668596
07:15:00	0	0.613076	1.428259	2.026879	2.41531	3.012153
07:20:00	0	0.564687	1.339013	2.040517	2.700854	4.215868
07:25:00	0	0.521414	1.553122	2.859366	3.847114	5.051392
07:30:00	0	1.416763	3.339022	4.620947	5.356591	6.201478
07:35:00	0	3.858877	7.342658	8.81118	9.639738	10.48305
07:40:00	0	3.93643	8.045514	9.699787	10.68023	11.77186
07:45:00	0	5	8.028878	9.305011	10.25525	10.98902
07:50:00	0	5	8.791534	10.32297	10.83242	11.51368
07:55:00	0	3.604446	7.04906	7.945823	8.45527	9.136526
08:00:00	0	7.09289	10.97833	11.83111	12.3658	13.38951

# Table 3.4.6 Calculated travel time of I-35E NB work-zone (July 9<sup>th</sup>, 2013)

# CHAPTER 4: DEVELOPMENT OF A DATA-CONVERSION AND ROUTE-CONFIGURATION MODULE

#### **4.1 INTRODUCTION**

This chapter develops the Data Conversion and Route Configuration Module, whose main functionalites include,

- Importing and converting non-traffic data from external sources and convert them into suitable formats for estimating travel-time reliability measures,
- Managing and storing converted data into the database developed in this chapter,
- Configuring travel-time reliability routes whose reliability measures will be estimated with traffic and external non-traffic data.

Figure 4.2.1 shows the overall architecture of the Travel-Time Reliability Measurement System (TTRMS) and the specific modules developed in this chapter. They include:

1) *Database*, which stores all the data necessary to calculate travel-time reliability measures.

2) Admin/WZ Clients, which manage input and edit process of external data.

3) *Reliability Services,* which handles the requests from the Client to manage external data.

4) DB Access Layer, which manages the functions to access the database, such as INSERT, DELETE, GET,

UPDATE and LIST.

5) *DB Connection and Model,* which defines the internal database structure and provides the database with connection to *DB Access Layer*.

6) External Data Reader, which imports weather and incident data.

7) *Route and Route Config,* which defines data structure and configuration method for travel-time routes.

8) Server and API server, which are accessed via HTTP.

The rest of this report describes the details of the above modules developed in this chapter.

# 4.2 DEVELOPMENT OF AN INTERNAL DATABASE FOR MANAGING AND STORING RELIABILITY-RELATED DATA

As noted in Figure 4.2.1, there are two types of external non-traffic data needed for estimating traveltime reliability measures. They are:

- Type 1: work zone, special event, winter-snow management data,
- Type 2: incident and weather data.

In this chapter, an internal database is first developed to store all the required data to estimate reliability measures. Next, the data-management modules necessary to import, convert and store external data are developed. The Type 2 data will be imported automatically by *External-Data Reader module*, while Type 1 data will be entered through the Client module by the system administrator, who also defines the travel-time routes for reliability estimation. Figure 4.2.2 shows the relational diagram of the database developed in this study and Table 4.2.1 includes the corresponding database tables. For example, '*tt* table' stores calculated travel-times for all the pre-defined routes, which are stored in '*ttr\_route*' table. Each data row of '*tt* table' has the foreign keys pointing to external data, so that calculated travel-times and its associated external-data can be retrieved efficiently. The specific database schema for the database table is included in Table 4.2.2.






Figure 4.2.2 Relationship Diagram of Database

## Table 4.2.1 Database Tables

Table Name	Data Fields					
	- name : route name					
ttr route	- description : description - corridor : corridor name that the route is located, if the route goes through multiple					
-	corridors it is comma senarated lists of the corridor names					
	- route : serialized route data (serialized <i>Route</i> object)					
	- dtime : timestamp					
	- speed : average speed					
	- vmt : VMT					
	- precipitype : precipitation type					
	- precip intensity : precipitation intensity					
	- inc_type: incident type					
tt	- inc_loc_type: incident location type (UP, DOWN and IN)					
	- inc_loc: distance from the TTR route					
	- wz_loc_type: location type of work zone					
	<ul> <li>wz_loc: distance from the TTR route to the upstream of work zone</li> </ul>					
	- wz_Incfg: lane configuration (e.g. 2to1, 3to2)					
	- wz_features: features (e.g., crossover, lane shifted and ramp construction)					
	- wz_length: length of work zone					
	- site_id: RWIS site id					
	- sen_id: sensor id					
	- time: timestamp					
	- temp: surface temperature					
	- air_temp: air temperature					
weather	- visibility: visibility distance					
	- wind_dir: wind direction					
	- wind_speed: wind speed					
	- precip_type: precipitation type (e.g., RAIN, SNOW, MIXED, SLEET, HAIL)					
	- precip_intens: precipitation intensity (e.g., LIGHT, WODERATE, HEAVY, SLIGHT)					
	- precip_anount. precipitation anount					
	- incident_type: incident_type (e.g., CRASH_HAZARD)					
	- cdts: created timestamp					
incident	- udts: updated timestamp					
mciuem	- xdts: closed timestamp					
	- lat: latitude					
	- Ion: longitude					
	- name: work zone name					
	- description: description					
workzone	- start_time: start time of duration					
	- end_time: end time of duration					
	- section1: lane configuration information for a direction (serialized <i>Route</i> object)					
	- section2: lane configuration information for the other direction (serialized <i>Route</i> object)					
	- lane_lost_time : lane lost time according to snow management report					
snowmgmt	- lane_regain_time : lane regain time according to snow management report					
	- duration: lane lost duration in hours					
snowevent	- start_time: snow start time					
	- end time: snow end time					

	- name: name of snow management section				
snowsection	<ul> <li>prj_id: project id of snow management section</li> </ul>				
	- description: description				
	- section: station and ramp information of the section (serialized Route object)				
	- name: event name				
	- description: description				
	- start_time: start time of the event				
specialevent	- end_time: end time of the event				
	- lat: latitude of the location				
	- Ion: longitude of the location				
	- attendance: number of attendance				
	<ul> <li>ttr_type: reliability index type (e.g., buffer index, planning index)</li> </ul>				
ttr result	- reliability: calculated reliability index				
	- start time: start time of the target duration				
	<ul> <li>end_time: end time of the target duration</li> </ul>				

## Table 4.2.2 Database Schema

Table Name :	ttr_route							
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment		AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED				AI
name	VARCHAR(2	55)	NN					
description	TEXT							
corridor	VARCHAR(2	0)						
ttr_route	LONGTEXT							
reg_date	DATETIME							
IndexName		IndexTy	vpe		Colu	mns		
PRIMARY		PRIMA	RY		id			
Table Name :	tt							
ColumnName		DataType	PrimaryKe	ey NotNull	Flags	Defaul t Value	Commen t	Autoln c
id		INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNI D	E		AI
ttr_route_id		INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNI D	E		
specialevent_	id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNI D	E		
1								

weather_id	INTEGER	NN	UNSIGNE D
workzone_id	INTEGER	NN	UNSIGNE D
snowmgmt_snowevent_i d	INTEGER	NN	UNSIGNE D
snowmgmt_id	INTEGER	NN	UNSIGNE D
incident_id	INTEGER	NN	UNSIGNE D
dtime	DATETIME	NN	
tt	FLOAT	NN	
speed	FLOAT	NN	
vmt	FLOAT	NN	
precip_type	INTEGER	NN	UNSIGNE D
precip_intensity	INTEGER		UNSIGNE D
inc_impact	INTEGER		UNSIGNE D
inc_type	INTEGER	NN	UNSIGNE D
inc_loc	INTEGER		UNSIGNE D
wz_loc_type	INTEGER		UNSIGNE D
wz_loc	FLOAT		
wz_Incfg	VARCHAR(5)		
wz_features	VARCHAR(100 )		
wz_length	FLOAT		
IndexName	IndexType		Columns
PRIMARY	PRIMARY		id
tt_FKIndex2	Index		incident_id
tt_FKIndex4	Index		snowmgmt_id snowmgmt_snowevent_id
tt_FKIndex5	Index		workzone_id
tt_FKIndex6	Index		weather_id

tt_FKIndex6		Inde	x			spe	cialevent_id	
tt_FKIndex6		Inde	x			ttr_	_route_id	
Table Name : ir	ncident							
ColumnName	DataTyp	e Primar	yKey No	tNull	Flags	Defau Value	lt Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGE	<b>R</b> PK	NN	l	UNSIGNE	)		AI
incident_type_	id INTEGER	2	NN	I	UNSIGNE	)		
cdts	DATETIN	ИE	NN	I				
udts	DATETIN	ИE						
xdts	DATETIN	ЛЕ						
lat	FLOAT		NN	1				
lon	FLOAT		NN	I				
xstreet1	VARCHA	R(50)						
xstreet2	VARCHA	R(50)						
efeatyp	VARCHA	AR(10)						
openevent	BOOL							
IndexName		Inde	хТуре			Col	umns	
PRIMARY		PRIN	/IARY			id		
incident_FKInd	ex1	Inde	x			inci	ident_type_id	
Table Name : s	<b>nowevent</b> DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flag	Defa Valu	ault	Comment	AutoInc
id I	NTEGER	РК	NN	UNS	IGNED			AI
start_time	DATETIME		NN					
end_time [	DATETIME		NN					
IndexName		Inde	хТуре			Col	umns	
PRIMARY		PRIN	/IARY			id		
Table Name : s	nowmgmt							

ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInd
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED	)		AI
snowevent_id	d INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED	)		
snowsection_	id INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	)		
lane_lost_tim	e DATETIME						
lane_regain_t	ime DATETIM						
duration	FLOAT						
IndexName		IndexTy	/pe		Colu	umns	
PRIMARY		PRIMA	RY		id		
					snov	wevent_id	
snow_mgmt_	FKIndex1	Index			snov	wevent_id	
snowmgmt_F	KIndex2	Index			sno	wsection_id	
Table Name :	snowsaction						
	SHOWSECTION				Default		
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Value	Comment	AutoInd
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
name	VARCHAR(20)						
prj_id	VARCHAR(20)						
description	TEXT						
section	TEXT						
IndexName		IndexT	/pe		Colu	umns	
PRIMARY		PRIMA	RY		id		
snowroute_u	nique	Index			nam	ne	
Table Name :	specialevent						
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInd
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNE	D		AI
name	VARCHAR(100	))	NN				
description	TEXT						
start_time	DATETIME		NN				
end_time	DATETIME		NN				
lat	FLOAT						

attendanceINTEGERUNSIGNEDIndexNameIndexTypeColumnsPRIMARYPRIMARYidTable Name : ttr_resultsColumnNameDataTypePrimaryKeyNotNullFlagsDefault ValueCommentAutoincidINTEGERPKNNUNSIGNEDAlIttr_route_idINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDIttr_trypettr_typeINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDIttr_trypeINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDIttr_trypereliabilityINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDIttr_trypeIndexTypeColumnsIttr_trypereliabilityINTEGERIndexTypeColumnsIttr_trypeIndexTypeColumnsIttr_trypeIndexNameIndexTypeIndexTypeColumnsIttr_trypeIttr_foute_idIttr_foute_idPRIMARYIndexTypeNotNullFlagsDefault ValueCommentAutoincIndexNameIndexTypeVotNullFlagsDefault ValueAutoincresults_FKIndex1IndexUNSIGNEDAlittr_results_FKINNUNSIGNEDIttr_foute_ididINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDIttrypeidINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDIttrypeidINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDIttrypeidINTEGERUNSIGNEDIttrypeIttrypeinderINTEGERUNSIGNEDIttrypeinderINTEGERUNSIGNEDIttrypeinteniq	attendance	ILUAI						
IndexName IndexType Columns PRIMARY PRIMARY id Table Name : ttr_results ColumnName DataType PrimaryKey NotNull Flags Default Value Comment Autoinc id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED AI ttr_route_id INTEGER NN UNSIGNED ttr_type INTEGER NN UNSIGNED ttr_type INTEGER NN UNSIGNED ttr_type INTEGER NN UNSIGNED ttr_tresults_FKIndex1 IndexType Columns PRIMARY PRIMARY Id ttr_results_FKIndex1 Index ttr_route_id Table Name : ttr_route_id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED AI ttr_route_id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED Ttr_tresults_FKIndex1 Index VINI PRIMARY Id ttr_results_FKIndex1 NN UNSIGNED AI ttr_route_id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED AI ste_id INTEGER PK INTE VK I		INTEGER	INTEGER UNSIGNED					
PRIMARY     PRIMARY     id       Table Name : ttr_results       ColumnName     DataType     PrimaryKey     NotNull     Flags     Default Value     Comment     AutoInc       id     INTEGER     PK     NN     UNSIGNED     AI       ttr_route_id     INTEGER     NN     UNSIGNED     AI       ttr_trype     INTEGER     NN     UNSIGNED     INTEGER       reliability     INTEGER     NN     UNSIGNED     INTEGER       off     DATETIME     UNSIGNED     INTEGER     IndexType     Columns       PRIMARY     PATETIME     IndexType     Columns     IndexType     Columns       PRIMARY     PRIMARY     IndexType     Value     AutoInc       Table Name:     IndexType     Value     Comment     AutoInc       results_FKIndex1     Index     ttr_route_id     Inter       Table Name:     PrimaryKey     NotNull     Flags     Default Value     Comment     AutoInc       id     INTEGER     NN     UNSIGNED     AI     Inter     Inter       iside_id     INTEGER     NN     UNSIGNED     Inter     Inter       if     INTEGER     NN     UNSIGNED     Inter     Inter       i	IndexName	IndexType					columns	
Table Name : trr_results         ColumnName       DataType       PrimaryKey       NotNull       Flags       Default Value       Comment       Autoinc         id       INTEGER       PK       NN       UNSIGNED       All         ttr_route_id       INTEGER       PK       NN       UNSIGNED       INTEGER       All         ttr_trype       INTEGER       NN       UNSIGNED       INTEGER       IndexType       Columns       PRIMARY       Id       IndexType       Id       IndexType       IndexType       IndexType       Id       IndexType       IndexType       Id       IndexType       Id       IndexType       IndexType       Id       IndexType       Id       Id       IndexType       Id       Id       IndexType       Id	PRIMARY		PRIN	/IARY		ic	k	
ColumnName DataTypePrimaryKeyNotNullFlagsDefault ValueCommentAutoincidINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDAlttr_route_idINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDImage: Second Sec	Table Name : f	ttr_results						
idINTEGERPKNNUNSIGNEDAIttr_route_idINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDreliabilityINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDreliabilityINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDstart_timeDATETIME </td <td>ColumnName</td> <td>DataType</td> <td>PrimaryKey</td> <td>NotNull</td> <td>Flags</td> <td>Default Value</td> <td>Comment</td> <td>AutoInc</td>	ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
ttr_route_id INTEGER NN UNSIGNED ttr_type INTEGER NN UNSIGNED reliability INTEGER NN UNSIGNED start_time DATETIME end_time DATETIME IndexType Columns PRIMARY PRIMARY id ttr_results_FKIndex1 Index ttr_route_id Table Name : weather ColumnName DataType PrimaryKey NotNull Flags Default Comment AutoInc id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED All site_id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED All sen_id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED All iste_id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED All iste_id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED All sen_id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED INTEGER VNN temp FLOAT INTEGER UNSIGNED INTEGER UNSIGNED INTEGER VNN temp FLOAT INTEGER UNSIGNED INTEGER VNN temp FLOAT INTEGER UNSIGNED INTEGER VNN temp FLOAT INTEGER VNN UNSIGNED INTEGER VNN temp FLOAT INTEGER VNN VNSIGNED INTEGER VNN temp FLOAT INTEGER VNN VNSIGNED INTEGER VNN temp FLOAT INTEGER VNN VNSIGNED INTEGER VNN temp FLOAT INTEGER VNN temp FLOAT INTEGER VNN VNSIGNED INTEGER VNN temp FLOAT INTEGER VNN integeR VNN temp INTEGER VNN integeR VNN in	id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
ttr_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDreliabilityINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDstart_timeDATETIMEColumnsend_timeDATETIMEIndexTypeColumnsIndexNameIndexTypeColumnsPRIMARYPRIMARYidresults_FKIndex1Indexttr_route_idTable Name:ColumnsTable Name:ColumnNamePrimaryKeyNotNullFlagsDefault ValueComment ValueAutoIncIdINTEGERPKNNUNSIGNEDAltsite_idINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDIsin_idINTEGERNNUNSIGNEDItimeDATETIMENNUNSIGNEDItimeFLOATUNSIGNEDIIwind_dirINTEGERUNSIGNEDIwind_speedFLOATUNSIGNEDIprecip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDIprecip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDIprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDIprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDIprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDIprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDIprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDIprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDIprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDIprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDIp	ttr_route_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
reliability INTEGER NN UNSIGNED start_time DATETIME and_time DATETIME indexType Columns IndexName IndexType Columns PRIMARY PRIMARY id tr_results_FKIndex1 Index Vtr_route_id Table Name : verther Table Name : verther ColumnName DataType PrimaryKey NotNull Flags Default Comment AutoInc id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED All site_id INTEGER PK NN UNSIGNED All site_id INTEGER V UNSIGNED time DATETIME NN temp FLOAT inf_temp FLOAT inf_te	ttr_type	INTEGER			UNSIGNED			
start_time       DATETIME         end_time       DATETIME         IndexName       IndexType       Columns         PRIMARY       PRIMARY       id         ttr_results_FKImex1       Index       ttr_route_id         Table Name : watter         ColumnName       DataType         DataType       PrimaryKey       NotNull       Flags       Default Value       Comment       Autoinc         Id         Table Name : watter         ColumnName       DataType       PrimaryKey       NotNull       Flags       Default Value       Comment       Autoinc         IntegER       PK       NN       UNSIGNED       Al         Site_id       INTEGER       UNSIGNED       Integer       Al         sen_id       INTEGER       UNSIGNED       Integer	reliability	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
end_time       DATETIME         IndexName       IndexType       Columns         PRIMARY       PRIMARY       id         ttr_results_FKIndex1       Index       ttr_route_id         Table Name : weather         ColumnName       DataType       PrimaryKey       NotNull       Flags       Default Value       Comment       AutoInc         id       INTEGER       PK       NN       UNSIGNED       Al         site_id       INTEGER       VN       UNSIGNED       Integen       Al         site_id       INTEGER       NN       UNSIGNED       Integen       In	start_time	DATETIME						
IndexName       IndexType       Columns         PRIMARY       PRIMARY       id         ttr_results_FKIndex1       Index       ttr_route_id         Table Name : wather         ColumnName       DataType       PrimaryKey       NotNull       Flags       Default Value       Comment       AutoInc         id       INTEGER       PK       NN       UNSIGNED       Al         site_id       INTEGER       VN       UNSIGNED       Integer       Al         site_id       INTEGER       NN       UNSIGNED       Integer       Integer         site_id       INTEGER       NN       UNSIGNED       Integer       Integer       Integer         site_id       INTEGER       NN       UNSIGNED       Integer	end_time	DATETIME						
PRIMARY       id         ttr_results_FKIndex1       Index       ttr_route_id         Table Name : watter         ColumnName       DataType       PrimaryKey       NotNull       Flags       Default Value       Comment       AutoInc         id       INTEGER       PK       NN       UNSIGNED       Al         site_id       INTEGER       PK       UNSIGNED       Al         sine_id       INTEGER       NN       UNSIGNED       Image: Comment       Al         site_id       INTEGER       NN       UNSIGNED       Image: Comment       Al         sine_id       INTEGER       NN       UNSIGNED       Image: Comment       Al         sing_temp       FLOAT       UNSIGNED       Image: Comment       Image: Comm	IndexName		Inde	хТуре		C	columns	
ttr_route_id         ttr_route_id         Table Name : watter         ColumnName       DataType       PrimaryKey       NotNull       Flags       Default Value       Comment       AutoInc         id       INTEGER       PK       NN       Comment       AutoInc         id       INTEGER       PK       NN         sen_id       INTEGER       NN       INTEGER       INTEGER       VINSIGNED         sign_intens       FLOAT       INTEGER       UNSIGNED         intens       INTEGER       UNSIGNED         precip_intens       INTEGER       UNSIGNED         INTEGER       UNSIGNED         precip_anour       INTEGER       UNSIGNED         precip_anour       INTEGER       UNSIGNED         precip_anour       INTEGER       UNSIGNED	PRIMARY		PRIN	/IARY		io	k	
Table Name : weather         ColumnName       DataType       PrimaryKey       NotNull       Flags       Default Value       Comment       AutoInc         id       INTEGER       PK       NN       UNSIGNED       All         site_id       INTEGER       PK       NN       UNSIGNED       Image: Comment       All         sen_id       INTEGER       NN       UNSIGNED       Image: Comment       All         time       DATETIME       NN       UNSIGNED       Image: Comment       Image: Com	ttr_results_FK	Index1	Inde	х		t	tr_route_id	
Table Name : weather         DataType         PrimaryKey         NotNull         Flags         Default Value         Comment         AutoInc           id         INTEGER         PK         NN         UNSIGNED         Al           site_id         INTEGER         PK         UNSIGNED         Al           site_id         INTEGER         UNSIGNED         Al           sen_id         INTEGER         UNSIGNED         INTEGER           time         DATETIME         NN         INTEGER         INTEGER           temp         FLOAT         INTEGER         INTEGER         INTEGER           wind_dir         INTEGER         UNSIGNED         INTEGER         INTEGER           wind_speed         FLOAT         UNSIGNED         INTEGER         INTEGER           precip_type         INTEGER         UNSIGNED         INTEGER         INTEGER           precip_amout         FLOAT         UNSIGNED         INTEGER         INTEGER								
ColumnNameDataTypePrimaryKeyNotNullFlagsDefault ValueCommentAutoIncidINTEGERPKNNUNSIGNEDAIsite_idINTEGERUNSIGNEDIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegersen_idINTEGERUNSIGNEDIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegertimeDATETIMENNIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegertimeDATETIMENNIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegertimeFLOATIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerwind_dirINTEGERIntegerUNSIGNEDIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerprecip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDIntegerIntegerIntegerIntegerprecip_amount FLOATIntegerUNSIGNEDIntegerIntegerIntegersurf_conditionINTEGERUNSIGNEDIntegerIntegerInteger	Table Name : v	weather						
id         INTEGER         PK         NN         UNSIGNED         Al           site_id         INTEGER         UNSIGNED	ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
site_id INTEGER UNSIGNED sen_id INTEGER UNSIGNED time DATETIME NN temp FLOAT air_temp FLOAT visibility FLOAT wind_dir INTEGER UNSIGNED wind_speed FLOAT precip_type INTEGER UNSIGNED precip_intens INTEGER UNSIGNED precip_amount FLOAT	: 4			NINI				
sen_idINTEGERUNSIGNEDtimeDATETIMENNtempFLOAT-air_tempFLOAT-visibilityFLOATUNSIGNEDwind_dirINTEGERUNSIGNEDwind_speedFLOAT-precip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_amount FLOAT-surf_conditionINTEGERUNSIGNED	IQ	INTEGER	РК	ININ	UNSIGNED	)		AI
timeDATETIMENNtempFLOATair_tempFLOATvisibilityFLOATwind_dirINTEGERUNSIGNEDwind_speedFLOATprecip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_amourt FLOATUNSIGNED	site_id	INTEGER	РК	ININ	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		AI
tempFLOATair_tempFLOATvisibilityFLOATwind_dirINTEGERUNSIGNEDwind_speedFLOATprecip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_amount FLOATsurf_conditionINTEGER	site_id sen_id	INTEGER INTEGER INTEGER	РК	ININ	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		AI
air_tempFLOATvisibilityFLOATwind_dirINTEGERUNSIGNEDwind_speedFLOATprecip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_amount FLOATsurf_conditionINTEGER	site_id sen_id time	INTEGER INTEGER INTEGER DATETIME	РК	NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		AI
visibilityFLOATwind_dirINTEGERUNSIGNEDwind_speedFLOATUNSIGNEDprecip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_amountFLOATUNSIGNEDsurf_conditionINTEGERUNSIGNED	site_id sen_id time temp	INTEGER INTEGER INTEGER DATETIME FLOAT	PK	NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		AI
wind_dirINTEGERUNSIGNEDwind_speedFLOATprecip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_amount FLOATsurf_conditionINTEGER	site_id sen_id time temp air_temp	INTEGER INTEGER DATETIME FLOAT FLOAT	PK	NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		AI
wind_speedFLOATprecip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_amount FLOATsurf_conditionINTEGER	site_id sen_id time temp air_temp visibility	INTEGER INTEGER DATETIME FLOAT FLOAT FLOAT	PK	NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		AI
precip_typeINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_intensINTEGERUNSIGNEDprecip_amount FLOATsurf_conditionINTEGERunsignedUNSIGNED	site_id sen_id time temp air_temp visibility wind_dir	INTEGER INTEGER DATETIME FLOAT FLOAT FLOAT INTEGER	РК 	NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		AI
precip_intens INTEGER UNSIGNED precip_amount FLOAT surf_condition INTEGER UNSIGNED	site_id sen_id time temp air_temp visibility wind_dir wind_speed	INTEGER INTEGER DATETIME FLOAT FLOAT FLOAT INTEGER FLOAT	РК	NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		AI
precip_amount FLOAT surf_condition INTEGER UNSIGNED	site_id sen_id time temp air_temp visibility wind_dir wind_speed precip_type	INTEGER INTEGER DATETIME FLOAT FLOAT FLOAT INTEGER INTEGER	PK	NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		AI
surf_condition INTEGER UNSIGNED	site_id sen_id time temp air_temp visibility wind_dir wind_speed precip_type precip_intens	INTEGER INTEGER DATETIME FLOAT FLOAT INTEGER INTEGER INTEGER	РК 	NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		
	ia site_id sen_id time temp air_temp visibility wind_dir wind_speed precip_type precip_intens precip_amour	INTEGER INTEGER DATETIME FLOAT FLOAT FLOAT INTEGER INTEGER INTEGER	PK	NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		
IndexName IndexType Columns	site_id site_id sen_id time temp air_temp visibility wind_dir wind_speed precip_type precip_intens precip_amour surf_conditior	INTEGER           INTEGER           INTEGER           DATETIME           FLOAT           FLOAT           INTEGER           INTEGER           INTEGER           INTEGER           INTEGER           INTEGER           INTEGER           INTEGER           INTEGER           INTEGER	PK	NN NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED	)		
PRIMARY PRIMARY id	ia site_id sen_id time temp air_temp visibility wind_dir wind_speed precip_type precip_intens precip_amour surf_condition IndexName	INTEGER INTEGER DATETIME FLOAT FLOAT FLOAT INTEGER INTEGER INTEGER NTEGER	PK	NN	UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED UNSIGNED		iolumns	

Table Name :	workzone						
ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			AI
name	VARCHAR(255)		NN				
description	TEXT		NN				
years	VARCHAR(255)		NN				
start_time	DATETIME		NN				
end_time	DATETIME		NN				
corridors	VARCHAR(255)		NN				
section1	TEXT		NN				
section2	TEXT		NN				
reg_date	DATETIME		NN				
IndexName		IndexTy	ре		Colu	imns	
PRIMARY		PRIMAR	Y		id		
workzone_un	ique	Unique	Index		nam	ie	

### Definition of Classes for Data Types

Figure 4.2.3 shows the data types representing 'reliability routes' and non-traffic, external data used in TTRMS. To implement the database schema shown in Table 4.2.2, a set of classes are defined using Object Relational Mapper (ORM) for all the database tables in Table 4.2.1. I.e., a database table is represented by a class, which is used by *DB Access Layer* to access the database. Figure 4.2.4 shows an example database-table class defined for special-event data using ORM, which provides abstractions of data access and portability across different database systems.

Figures 4.2.5 and 4.2.6 show the example definitions of Python and Java data-classes for special-event data. It can be noted that the names of the member variables in both classes are same as with those in the data-table classes. In TTRMS, Python data-classes are used by other modules in the server, while data-table classes are only used to access the database. Further, Java data-classes are specifically used to manage external, non-traffic data in the client. For the Python Server to communicate with the Java Client, each instance of Python data-classes is serialized to JSON string by using the *json* module of Python library, while any instance in Java data-Classes is serialized to JSON string with *gson*, an open-source serialization library, and converted to a Java object.

In the system setup phase, the *SetUp* module in the *DB Connection and Data model* package creates all database tables by calling *create* functions in the ORM library.



Admin/WZ Client <Java>

TTRMS Server <Python>

Figure 4.2.3 Types of External Data in Client and Server

# Database Table Class
class <i>Specialevent</i> (Base):
tablename = 'specialevent'
id = Column(Integer, primary_key=True)
name = Column(String(100), nullable=False)
description = Column(Text, nullable=True)
start_time = Column(DateTime, nullable=False)
end_time = Column(DateTime, nullable=False)
lat = Column(Float, nullable=False)
lon = Column(Float, nullable=False)
attendance = Column(Integer, nullable=True)
reg_date = Column(DateTime, nullable=False, default=datetime.datetime.now)

# Figure 4.2.4 Sample Database-Table Class for Special Event Data

# Pytho	n Data Class
class <b>Sp</b>	ecialEventInfo(InfoBase):
info	type - 'special event'
	type_ = special event
_ut_a	ttrs_=[start_time, end_time]
def	init(self):
self	id = None
self	name = None
self	description = None
self	years = None
self	start_time = None
self	end_time = None
self	lat = None
self	lon = None
self	attendance = None
def se	t years(self):
star	t time = datetime.datetime.strptime(self.start time, '%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S')
end	_time = datetime.datetime.strptime(self.end_time, '%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S')
self	years = self.years_string(start_time.year, end_time.year)
L	

Figure 4.2.5 Sample Python Data-Class for Special Event Data

```
// Java Data Class
package edu.umn.natsrl.ttrms.types;
public class SpecialEventInfo extends InfoBase {
  public String name;
  public String description;
  public String start_time;
  public String end_time;
  public Double lat;
  public Double lon;
  public Integer attendance;
  public String years;
  public SpecialEventInfo() {
    this.setTypeInfo(TTRMSConfig.INFO_TYPE_SPECIAL_EVNET);
  }
  // implementations of the below functions are omitted
  private Calendar toCalendar(String dts) { ... }
  public String getDuration() { ... }
  public void setDuration(Date sdt, Date edt) { ... }
  private String DateToString(Date dt) {... }
  public Date getEndDate() {... }
  public Date getStartDate() {... }
  @Override
  public String toString() {... }
  @Override
  public SpecialEventInfo clone() {... }
```

### Figure 4.2.6 Sample Java Data Class for Special Event

# 4.3 DEVELOPMENT OF CONVERSION MODULES FOR EXTERNAL NON-TRAFFIC DATA

## 4.3.1 Design of Data-Conversion Process

Figure 4.3.1 shows the overall process and the modules developed in this section to import non-traffic external data and convert/store them to the data types suitable for estimating travel-time reliability measures. The major features of the data conversion and storing process are as follows:

- Snow-management, special-event and work-zone data are entered and edited through the userinterfaces (UI) in *Admin/WZ Client*, which uses the data management services of the API server, such as *Data Insert*, *Update*, *Fetch*, *Delete and List*, developed for each data-type.
- *DB Access Layer* provides *API Server* and *External Data Reader* with the functions to access the external data stored in the database.
- The weather and incident data imported by *External Data Reader package* are stored in the database through *DB Access Layer*



Figure 4.3.1 Overview of Data-Conversion Process for External Data

Figure 4.3.2 shows the modules and interfaces developed to convert the Type 1 data, which are imported through the *Administration Client* module. The main features of this process are as follows:

1) Data service modules in *API Server* provide the *Client* with the interfaces, such as LIST, INSERT, GET, UPDATE and DELETE. Each interface has the entry point specified as HTTP URL.

- For example, Work Zone Data Service module has the entry point of "/ttrms/admin/workzone/list" and the Client obtains work-zone information by accessing the URL in HTTP GET method.
- Similarly, "/ttrms/admin/workzone/insert" is the entry point for INSERT, which is accessible through HTTP POST for work-zone information.

2) *DB Access* Modules in *Data Access Layer* have also the interfaces of LIST, INSERT, GET, UPDATE and DELETE, which are accessed by calling specific functions. For example, *Work Zone DB Access Module* has the functions named as *insert()*, *list()*, *get()*, *update()* and *delete()*, which are called by *Work Zone Data Service* module as needed.

3) *DB Access* Modules request query to the database via 3<sup>rd</sup> party SQL library.



### Figure 4.3.2 Data-Conversion Modules for Type 1 External Data

The general sequence of the conversion process for Type 1 data is as follows:

1) The external data and parameters entered by an administrator are converted to JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) string and packed to the body of HTTP POST request.

- HTTP GET method is used if additional data are not required, e.g., *listing*.
- An example JSON string that represents a snow-event is shown in Figure 4.3.3.

```
"id" : 1,
"start_time" : "2016-02-12 05:00:00",
"end_time" : "2016-02-12 12:00:00",
"
```

#### Figure 4.3.3 An Example JSON String

2) The packed, requested data is sent to the entry point of the API server.

3) *Data Service* Module converts received JSON data to corresponding data-object, which is used in the server, and calls corresponding function of *DB Access* Module.

4) The Client receives the data from the *Data Service* Module.

- When the *Client* requests Delete or Update service and no data is returned, the service-process status code is returned.

5) The converted data is updated and shown in the User Interface by the *Client*.

Figure 4.3.4 illustrates an example data-conversion sequence to add a new data:

1) User enters the data through the User Interface of the Client program.

- 2) The entered data are converted to JSON object and serialized to string.
- 3) The serialized data are sent to the entry point of insertion in the API Server.
- 4) Data Service Module converts the serialized string to the corresponding data object.
- 5) Converted data object are passed to INSERT function of DB Access Module.
- 6) DB Access Module inserts data to the database.
- 7-8) Data are returned to Data Service Module.
- 9-10) Returned data and status code are converted to JSON string and sent to the Client.
- *11) The Client receives the data and converts to the data object used in the Client.*
- 12) User Interface of the Client is updated.



Figure 4.3.4 An Example Sequence Diagram to Add a New Data

Figure 4.3.5 shows the specific modules and interfaces developed to convert the Type 2 data, i.e., weather and incident data. As noted earlier, the Type 2 data are directly imported through the *External-Data Reader* module. The conversion process for the Type 2 data can be summarized as follows:

- 1) Data Pre-fetch module calls the data-reading function in Data Reader.
- 2) Data Reader checks the cached data in Local Disk.
  - The cached data are returned if they exist.
- 3) Data Reader module sends a request to the external data server if cached data are not found.

- The received data are stored to Local Disk for future access.

4) The requested data are saved in the *Database* by *Data Pre-fetch* module through *DB Access Modules*.

\*The Incident Data Access module in the DB Access Layer has been developed in this chapter, while the Incident Data Reader will be developed when the API server for CAD data is available.



Figure 4.3.5 Data-Conversion Process and Modules for Type 2 Data

# 4.3.2 Development of Data-Access Layer

Figure 4.3.6 shows the internal structure and individual modules of the *Data-Access Layer, which* contains *Data-Access Modules* for different types of external data. The *Data-Access Modules* are designed to delegate the database-access functions to the *Data-Access-Base* module. If additional functions are needed for specific types of data, those functions can be implemented in corresponding *Data Access Modules*. Figures 4.3.7 and 4.3.8 include the source codes for the *Special Event Data Access* and the *Data-Access-Base* modules.



Figure 4.3.6 Structure of Data-Access Layer

## **Testing Data-Access Modules**

The database-access functions in the above Database-Access modules, i.e., *Insert, Update, List* and *Delete*, were tested using a test program with a set of hypothetical incident data. The following procedure was used for this testing:

- 1) Create and Insert incident types
- 2) Get 'List' of incident types
- 3) Update incident types
- 4) Create and Insert incident data (incident has dependency to incident type)
- 5) Get 'List' incident data
- 6) Update incident data
- 7) Delete incident data and Get 'List' to check if data are deleted
- 8) Delete incident types and Get 'List' to check if incident types are deleted

Figure 4.3.9 shows the results of the test program with the above procedure. As shown in this figure, each function performed correctly as expected.

```
class DataAccess(object):
 def __init__(self, **kwargs):
    self.da base = DataAccessBase(model.Specialevent, SpecialEventInfo, **kwargs)
  def exist(self, name, start time, end time):
    if isinstance(start_time, str):
      start_time = datetime.datetime.strptime(start_time, '%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S')
    if isinstance(end time, str):
      end_time = datetime.datetime.strptime(end_time, '%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S')
    exs = self.da_base.search([('name', name), ('start_time', start_time), ('end_time', end_time)], op='and',
                   cond='match')
    return exs
  def list(self):
    return self.da_base.list()
  def list_by_year(self, years):
    wheres = [('years', y) for y in years]
    return self.da_base.search(wheres, op='or', cond='like')
  def years(self):
    ys = []
    for sei in self.da_base.list():
      for y in sei.years.split(','):
```

iy = int(y)
if iy not in ys:
ys.append(iy)
return sorted(ys)
def <b>get_by_id</b> (self, se_id):
return self.da_base.get_data_by_id(se_id)
<pre>def delete(self, se_id, autocommit=False):</pre>
return self.da_base.delete(se_id, autocommit=autocommit)
def <b>insert</b> (self, sei, autocommit=False):
return self.da_base.insert(sei, autocommit=autocommit)
<pre>def update(self, se_id, field_data, autocommit=False):</pre>
return self.da_base.update(se_id, field_data, autocommit=autocommit)
def <b>rollback</b> (self):
self.da_base.session.rollback()
def <b>commit</b> (self):
self.da_base.commit()
def <b>close</b> (self):
self.da_base.close()

#### Figure 4.3.7 Data-Access Module for Special Event Data

class DataAccessBase(object): def \_\_init\_\_(self, dbModel, dataInfoType, \*\*kwargs): ..... :param dbModel: DB model defined in `pyticas\_ttrms.db.model` :param dataInfoType: corresponding class to DB model defined in `pyticas\_ttrms.ttrms\_types` ..... self.dbModel = dbModel self.dataInfoType = dataInfoType self.dt\_attrs = dataInfoType.\_dt\_attrs\_ if hasattr(dataInfoType, '\_dt\_attrs\_') else [] self.route\_attrs = dataInfoType.\_route\_attrs\_ if hasattr(dataInfoType, '\_route\_attrs\_') else [] self.rel\_attrs = dataInfoType.\_rel\_attrs\_ if hasattr(dataInfoType, '\_rel\_attrs\_') else {} self.session = kwargs.get('session', conn.get\_session()) """:type: sqlalchemy.orm.Session """ # implementations of the below function are omitted def get\_model\_by\_name(self, name): def get\_model\_by\_id(self, id): def get\_data\_by\_name(self, name): def get\_data\_by\_id(self, id): def insert(self, data, autocommit=False): def list(self, \*\*kwargs): def **delete**(self, id, autocommit=False): def update(self, id, field\_data, autocommit=False):

def search(self, searches, op='and', cond='match', \*\*kwargs):
 def search\_date\_range(self, sinfo, einfo):
 def to\_info(self, model\_data, data\_info\_type = None):
 def to\_model(self, info\_data, data\_info\_type = None):
 def commit(self):
 def close(self):



Figure 4.3.9 DB Access-Module Test Results with an Incident Data

### 4.3.3 Development of API Server

Figure 4.3.10 shows the internal structure of the API server, which is consisted with *Request Dispatcher*, *Data Services* and *TeTRES-API* modules. The functions handling data-service requests are built into the TeTRES-API module. In the beginning of the system operation, the *Data Services* are registered to the *Request Dispatcher*. When the *Client* requests data services, *Request Dispatcher* runs the corresponding services. Each *Data Service* delegates the data requests to the *TeTRES-Api* module, while each *Data Service* module can have additional functions to handle different types of data requests. Figure 4.3.11 shows the source code for *Special Event Data Service* module. The source code for *TeTRES-API* module is included in Figure 4.3.12.





def register\_api(app):
TTRMSApi(app, 'specialevent', json2sei, SpecialEventDataAccess, {
 'insert': (api\_urls.SE\_INSERT, ['POST']),
 'list': (api\_urls.SE\_LIST, ['GET']),
 'list\_by\_year': (api\_urls.SE\_LIST\_BY\_YEAR, ['POST']),
 'get\_by\_id': (api\_urls.SE\_GET, ['POST']),
 'update': (api\_urls.SE\_UPDATE, ['POST']),
 'delete': (api\_urls.SE\_DELETE, ['POST']),
 'years': (api\_urls.SE\_YEARS, ['GET']),
}).register()

Figure 4.3.11 Special-Event Data-Service module

```
def __init__(self, app, name, json2obj, da_class, uris):
    self.app = app
    self.name = name
    self.json2obj = json2obj
    self.data_access_class = da_class
    self.uris = uris
```

#### def register(self):

class TTRMSApi(object):

```
autodoc = get_autodoc()
for fname, (uri, methods) in self.uris.items():
    if not hasattr(self, fname):
        continue
    self.app.add_url_rule(uri,
            'ttrms_%s_%s' % (self.name, fname),
            getattr(self, fname),
            methods=methods)
```

```
# implementations of the below functions are omitted
def insert(self):
def insert_all(self):
def list(self):
def list_by_year(self):
def get_by_id(self):
def get_by_name(self):
def update(self):
def delete(self):
def years(self):
```

Figure 4.3.12 TeTRES-API Module

# 4.3.4 Development of External-Data Reader

The External-Data Reader package includes the data-importing modules for both RWIS and Incident data. Figure 4.3.13 shows the structure of the External-Data Reader developed to import the RWIS Data. The *RWIS-Data Reader* module provides RWIS site information and the functions to get weather information. The *Web Page Parser* module reads the export page of the SCANWeb site with user-specified parameters, such as time duration and RWIS site, and extracts weather information from HTML, while the *RWIS Data Cache* module is used to save weather information to local disk for a quick access. Figure 4.3.14 includes the some of the source code for the RWIS Data Reader module.



Figure 4.3.13 Structure of RWIS Data Reader

import datetime, enum
from pyticas import cfg, logger
from pyticas.dr.rwis_reader import scanweb_export, scanweb_html
from pyticas.tool import distance
from pyticas.tool.cache import lru_cache
from pyticas.ttypes import RWISData, RWISSiteInfo, Period
logging = logger.getDefaultLogger(name)
class RWIS_READER(enum.Enum):
SCANWEB_EXPORT = scanweb_export
SCANWEB_HTML = scanweb_html
# implementations of the below functions are omitted
def <b>find_nearby_sites</b> (s_lat, s_lon):
def <b>get_site_by_id</b> (site_id):
def get_all_rwis_sites():
def <b>get_weather_by_site</b> (group_id, site_id, prd, **kwargs):
def get_weather(site, prd, **kwargs):

#### Figure 4.3.14 RWIS Data Reader module

# Testing RWIS Data-Reader module

The RWIS-Data Rader module was tested by importing the RWIS data for a detector station and comparing the imported data with those from the SCANWeb site. In this testing, the RWIS-Data Reader module was applied to import the RWIS data for the detector station S73 on I-35W. Specifically, the following functions of the RWIS-Data Rader module were tested:

- find\_nearby\_sites(lat, lon) : find the RWIS site information close to a given coordinate

- *get\_weather(site, time\_period)* : read weather data from SCANWeb site for a given RWIS site and time period

Figure 4.3.15 shows the location of the RWIS site, I-35@ Minnesota River, found by the RWIS-Data Reader module for the test station S73. The Figure 4.3.16 includes the RWIS data imported from this site, while Figures 4.3.17 and 4.3.18 show the data from the SCANWeb site for the same RWIS site. As can be noted from these figures, the imported data from the RWIS-Data Reader module exactly match those from the SCANWeb site for the same RWIS site.



Figure 4.3.15 Detector station S73 and nearby RWIS site locations

Python 3.5.1 (v3.5.1:37a07cee5969, Dec 6 2015, 01:38:48) [MSC v.1900 32 bit (Intel)] on win32

Type "copyright", "credits" or "license()" for more information.

>>>

station=**S73**, label=I-35W, lat=44.774990, lon=-93.288440

site name=I-35 @ Minnesota River, site id=330085, distance to station=4.414634 mile

# Weather Data

DateTime ['03/15/2016 07:05', '03/15/2016 07:10', '03/15/2016 07:15', '03/15/2016 07:20',
'03/15/2016 07:25', '03/15/2016 07:30', '03/15/2016 07:35', '03/15/2016 07:40', '03/15/2016 07:45',
'03/15/2016 07:50', '03/15/2016 07:55', '03/15/2016 08:00', '03/15/2016 08:05', '03/15/2016 08:10',
'03/15/2016 08:15', '03/15/2016 08:20', '03/15/2016 08:25', '03/15/2016 08:30', '03/15/2016
08:35', '03/15/2016 08:40', '03/15/2016 08:45', '03/15/2016 08:50', '03/15/2016 08:55']

SfStatus ['Trace Moisture', 'Trace Moisture', 'Trace

- **SfTemp** [55.6, 55.9, 55.8, 55.8, 55.9, 55.9, 55.8, 55.6, 55.6, 55.4, 55, 55.2, 54.9, 54.9, 54.7, 54.9, 54.9, 54.7, 54.5, 54.3, 54.5, 54.3, 54.1]

- **PrecipType** ['Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes', None, None, None, None, None, None, None, 'Yes', '**Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes', 'Yes'**]

Figure 4.3.16 Output Screen of Test Program

Metro Sites I-35 @ Minnesota River(330085) Precipitation History 03/14/2016 09:00 to 3/15/2016 09:00											
	Surface/Precip.     Surface/Atmos.     Surface History     History     History     Graph     History     Export										
Change End Date: 3/15/2016 09:00 Go <>											
Date/Time ( CDT )	<u>Type</u>	Intens	Rate	<u>Start Time</u>	End Time	10 min. Accum	<u>1 hr.</u> Accum	<u>3 hr.</u> Accum	<u>6 hr.</u> Accum	<u>12 hr.</u> Accum	24 hr. Accum
03/15/2016 08:55	Yes	-	0.2 iph	03/15/2016 08:19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016 08:50	Yes	-	0.4 iph	03/15/2016 08:19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016 08:45	Yes	-	0.3 iph	03/15/2016 08:19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016 08:40	Yes	-	0.5 iph	03/15/2016 08:19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016 08:35	Yes	-	0.3 iph	03/15/2016 08:19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016 08:30	Yes	-	0.0 iph	03/15/2016 08:19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016 08:25	Yes	-	0.0 iph	03/15/2016 08:19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016 08:20	Yes	-	0.0 iph	03/15/2016 08:19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016 08:15	Yes	-	0.0 iph	03/15/2016 08:12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016 08:10	None	-	0.0 iph	03/15/2016 07:34	03/15/2016 07:36	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016 08:05	None	-	0.0 iph	03/15/2016 07:34	03/15/2016 07:36	-	-	-	-	-	-
03/15/2016				03/15/2016	03/15/2016						

# Figure 4.3.17 Precipitation History Page in SCANWeb for the Same Duration with Test Code

	Metro Sites I-35 @ Minnesota River - 35W Minnesota River (330085.0) Surface/Atmospheric History											
03/14/2016 09:00 to 3/15/2016 09:00												
	<ul> <li>Surface/Pre History</li> </ul>	Surface/Precip.      Surface History     History     Graph     History     History     History     Export										
Change End Date: 3/15/2016 09:00 Go <>												
Date/Time	Sur	face	1			Air			Wind		Pr	ecip
(CDT)	<u>Status</u>	Sfc	<u>Pvt</u>	<u>Sub</u>	Air	<u>RH</u>	Dew	Ava	Gust	Dir	Type	<u>Intens</u>
03/15/2016 08:55	Trace Moisture	54.1F	-	50F	50F	97%	52F	13 mph	17 mph	Е	Yes	-
03/15/2016 08:50	Trace Moisture	54.3F	-	50F	50F	96%	52F	9 mph	16 mph	Е	Yes	-
03/15/2016 08:45	Trace Moisture	54.5F	-	50F	50F	96%	52F	9 mph	20 mph	SE	Yes	-
03/15/2016 08:40	Trace Moisture	54.3F	-	50F	50F	96%	52F	13 mph	20 mph	E	Yes	-
03/15/2016 08:35	Trace Moisture	54.5F	-	50F	50F	96%	52F	9 mph	16 mph	SE	Yes	-
03/15/2016 08:30	Trace Moisture	54.7F	-	50F	50F	96%	52F	6 mph	14 mph	SE	Yes	-
03/15/2016 08:25	Trace Moisture	54.9F	-	50F	50F	96%	52F	7 mph	12 mph	SE	Yes	-
03/15/2016 08:20	Trace Moisture	54.9F	-	50F	50F	96%	52F	Calm	8 mph	E	Yes	-
03/15/2016 08:15	Trace Moisture	54.7F	-	50F	50F	96%	52F	4 mph	6 mph	E	Yes	-
03/15/2016 08:10	Trace Moisture	54.9F	-	50F	50F	95%	52F	Calm	6 mph	NE	None	-
03/15/2016 08:05	Trace Moisture	54.9F	-	50F	50F	95%	52F	Calm	6 mph	SE	None	-
03/15/2016 08:00	Trace Moisture	55.2F	-	50F	50F	95%	52F	4 mph	6 mph	SE	None	-
03/15/2016 07:55	Trace Moisture	55.0F	-	50F	50F	95%	52F	Calm	4 mph	E	None	-
03/15/2016 07:50	Trace Moisture	55.4F	-	50F	50F	95%	52F	Calm	4 mph	Е	None	-
03/15/2016	Trace	55.6F	-	50F	50F	95%	52F	Calm	4 mph	SE	None	-

Figure 4.3.18 Surface history page for the same duration with test code in SCANWeb site

## 4.4 DEVELOPMENT OF ADMINISTRATION-CLIENT MODULE

Figure 4.4.1 shows the structure of the Administration-Client module developed for each of Type 1 data, i.e., work zone, special event and snow management data. The main features of the internal process shown in this figure can be summarized as follows:

- The DataAPI module extends the APIClient module, whose functions are inherited by the DataAPI module. The interfaces to access the external data in the server are built into the APIClient module, while the *HttpClient* module has the functions to send the request of HTTP GET and POST to server.
- *The DataAPI* module sends the request from *User Interface* to server through the *HttpClient* module and triggers the corresponding events after receiving a response from the server.
- The Event handler updating status in *User Interface* module is executed by the events from the *DataAPI* module.

Figures 4.4.2 and 4.4.3 include the source codes of the *DataAPI* module for special-event data and the *APIClient* module. The rest of this section describes the user-interfaces developed in this task for different types of Type 1 data.



Figure 4.4.1 Structure of Administration-Client Module for Each Data Type

public class SpecialEvent extends APIClient<SpecialEventInfo> {

```
public SpecialEvent() {
```

this.RESPONSE\_LIST\_TYPE = new TypeToken<ListResponse<SpecialEventInfo>>(){}.getType(); this.RESPONSE\_TYPE = new TypeToken<ObjectResponse<SpecialEventInfo>>(){}.getType(); this.DATA\_TYPE = SpecialEventInfo.class;

```
this.URL_DELETE = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.SE_DELETE);
this.URL_YEARS = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.SE_YEARS);
this.URL_LIST = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.SE_LIST);
this.URL_LIST_BY_YEAR = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.SE_LIST_BY_YEAR);
this.URL_INSERT = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.SE_INSERT);
this.URL_UPDATE = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.SE_UPDATE);
this.URL_GET = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.SE_GET);
}
@Override
```

protected Comparator<SpecialEventInfo> getComparator() { ... }

public abstract class APIClient<T extends InfoBase> {

}

#### Figure 4.4.2 DataAPI module for Special-Event data

```
protected String URL DELETE;
protected String URL_LIST;
protected String URL_LIST_BY_YEAR;
protected String URL INSERT;
protected String URL_INSERT_ALL;
protected String URL_UPDATE;
protected String URL GET;
protected String URL YEARS;
protected Type RESPONSE_LIST_TYPE;
protected Type RESPONSE TYPE;
protected Type DATA_TYPE;
protected Gson gsonBuilder = new GsonBuilder().create();
public final ArrayList<T> dataList;
protected List<AbstractDataChangeListener<T>> changeListeners = new ArrayList<>();
protected boolean isLoadingList = false;
protected Logger logger;
// implementations of the below functions are omitted
public APIClient() { ... }
```

public void list() { ... } public void listByYear(Integer year) { ... } private T getDataById(int id) { ... } public void delete(final List<Integer> ids) { ... } public void insert(final T obj) { ... } public void insertAll(final List<T> dataList) { ... } public void get(final String id) { ... } public T getSynced(String id) { ... } public T getByNameSynced(final String name) { ... } public void update(T exData, final T newData) { ... } private IHttpResultCallback getListCallback() { ... } private void notSupportedAPI(String name) { ... } public String toJson(Object obj) { ... } protected abstract Comparator<T> getComparator(); public void addChangeListener(AbstractDataChangeListener<T> listener) { ... } public void **removeChangeListener**(AbstractDataChangeListener<T> listener) { ... } protected void fireListSuccess() { ... } protected void fireListFailed(HttpResult httpResult) { ... } protected void **fireGetSuccess**(T obj) { ... } protected void fireGetFailed(HttpResult httpResult, int id) { ... } protected void fireGetFailed(HttpResult httpResult, String id) { ... } protected void fireUpdateSuccess(int id) { ... } protected void fireUpdateFailed(HttpResult httpResult, T obj) { ... } protected void fireDeleteSuccess(List<Integer> ids) { ... } protected void **fireDeleteFailed**(HttpResult httpResult, List<Integer> ids) { ... } protected void **fireInsertSuccess**(Integer insertedId) { ... } protected void fireInsertFailed(HttpResult httpResult, T obj) { ... } protected void fireYearsSuccess(List<Integer> obj) { ... } protected void fireYearsFailed(HttpResult httpResult) { ... } protected void **fireInsertAllSuccess()** { ... } protected void fireInsertAllFailed(HttpResult result, List<T> dataList) { ... }

### Figure 4.4.3 APIClient module

# User Interface for Work-Zone Data

Figures 4.4.4-4.4.7 show the screenshots of the user-interface developed for entering work-zone data. The major features of the User Interface for editing work-zone data are as follows:

• Figure 4.4.4 shows the map-based Work-Zone List Panel, which displays the list and location of the work-zones for selected corridors and construction time-periods. In this panel, user can edit the information on specific work-zones or add/delete work-zones. The example screen shown in Figure 4.4.4 includes two work-zones selected on the I-35W NB and SB.

• Figure 4.4.5 is a dialog to add a new work-zone. This dialog pops up when the 'add' button in the List Panel is clicked. In this dialog, user can enter general information of a new work-zone, such as name, description and construction duration.

-User also can define a 'Work-zone route', i.e., the direction and boundaries of a work zone in terms of detector station IDs. When user specifies a work-zone route for one direction, the interface automatically creates a second route in an opposing direction with the same upstream/downstream boundaries as with the first route.

- The detailed lane-configuration within a work-zone can be specified by clicking '*Edit Lane-Configuration*' button, which displays a dialog with two choice buttons as shown in Figure 4.4.6.

- To create a new lane-configuration file, click '*Create New Lane-Configuration File*' button, which will open a spread-sheet file with a set of default information for current work zone, such as mile points, station/ramp ids and open/closure status of ramps, etc. The detailed lane-closure conditions of a given work zone can be entered by user in this spreadsheet using the symbols shown in Table 4.4.1.

Symbol	Remarks
$\downarrow,\uparrow$	traffic flow direction on mainline
↓~~, ~~↓, ↑~~, ~~↑	lane shifted
↓X, ↑X,	lane closed
0	ramp opened
Х	ramp closed
↓ (A), 个 (A)	auxiliary lane
↓ (H) <i>,</i> 个 (H)	HOV(T) lane
S <number></number>	Station ID
E: <label></label>	Entrance ID
X: <label></label>	Exit ID

#### Table 4.4.1 Symbols in Lane-Configuration Spreadsheet File



Figure 4.4.4 Work-Zone List Display Panel



Figure 4.4.5 Dialog to Add a New Work-Zone



## Figure 4.4.6 Lane Configuration Edit Dialog

F	ILE HC	r ⊘~ ÷ DME INSER	Т	PAGE L	AYOUT	FC	DRMULAS	DATA REV	I-35 N IEW VII	B -	Micros TE	oft Excel C	R) -				C	)	? 🗹	ung Park 🔻	×
P1	.0	• : ×	~				]										-				~
	Δ	B	С	. se	ectio	n 1	F	G	н	1		1	ĸ		sect	IOr	12	0	p	0	
1	MilePoint	RampStatus	Lane	Lane	Lane		NBJ	RNodeName	Corridor		·	Corridor	RNodeName	<u>ተ se</u>		ane	Lane	Lane	RampStatus	MilePoint	
2	0			$\downarrow$	4		S1585	rnd 95210	I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)	rnd 95214	S1584	1	$\uparrow$	$\uparrow$			6	
3	0.1		0	J.	J~~	E:21	0th St WB	rnd 95021	I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)	rnd 95031	X:210th	St	Ť.	↑	0		5.9	
4	0.2			Ψ.	↓~~				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)	_			Ť.	́			5.8	
5				$\downarrow$	√~~	-	lane	shifted 🛛	I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				↑	$\uparrow$			5.7	
6	entran	ce opene	d	$\downarrow$	√~~				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				↑	$\uparrow$			5.6	
7				$\downarrow$	√~~				I-35 (NB)			1-3e (cp)				↑	$\uparrow$			5.5	
8	0.6			$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$		s	P	I-35 (NB)			I-3 Cro	ossover lan	e 🔍		↑	$\uparrow$			5.4	
9	0.6			$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$		s lane	closed	I-35 (NB)			1-3		S158	3	↑	$\uparrow$			5.4	
10	0.6			∕↓x	√x				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)	rnd_95035	S1582	2	$\downarrow$	$\uparrow$			5.4	
11	0.7			∕↓x	√x				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				$\downarrow$	↑			5.3	
12	0.8			∕tx	√x				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				$\downarrow$	↑			5.2	
13	0.9			Υψ	√x				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				$\downarrow$	↑			5.1	
14	1			∕tx	√x				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				$\downarrow$	$\uparrow$			5	
15	1.1			Υψ	√x				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				$\downarrow$	↑			4.9	
16	1.2			Υψ	√x				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				$\downarrow$	↑			4.8	
17	1.3			↓x	√x				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				$\downarrow$	1			4.7	
18	1.4			√x	√x				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				$\downarrow$	1			4.6	
19	1.5			↓x	√x		S1588	rnd_95027	I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)	rnd_95029	S1581	L	$\downarrow$	↑			4.5	
20	1.6			↓x	↓x				I-35 (NB)			I-35 (SB)				¥	<b>↑</b>			4.4	
21	1.7			ΨX	ΨX				I-35 (NB)			1-35 (SB)				¥	<b>↑</b>			4.3	_
22	1.8			ΨX	ΨX				I-35 (NB)	-		I-35 (SB)				¥	Ť			4.2	-
23	1.9			ΨX	ΨX				I-35 (NB)			1-35 (SB)				¥	Ť			4.1	
24	2			ΨX	↓X				1-35 (NB)			1-35 (SB)				¥	Ť			4	
25	2.1		0	↓X	↓X			and organ	1-35 (NB)			1-35 (SB)				¥	Ť			3.9	-
26	2.2		0	↓X	ΨX	X:0	LO KO 60	rnd_95025	1-35 (NB)			1-35 (SB)				¥.	T			3.8	
2/	2.3			ΨX LY	↓X ↓ Y				1-35 (INB)			1-35 (SB)				¥	T			3.7	-
28	2.4		0		ΨX L V	E.C.		rnd 05027	1-35 (IVB)			1-35 (SB)	and 05042	FiCe Rd	60	¥	<b></b>	0		3.0	-
29	2.5		0		ΨX LX	E:CC	NU OU EB	mu_95037	1-33 (IVB)			1-35 (SB)	rpd 95043	E:CO R0	00	¥	1	0		3.3	
21	2.0			¥^	- ¥X		C1500	rpd 95022	1-55 (INB)			1-55 (SB)	rpd 95041	\$1580	,	*				3.4	
31	2.0	RouteCor	fig				51365		1-33 (IND)			(35)	: 4	5137	·		!			3.4	H.
REA		RouteCon	iig	9		_			_			_	: [4]		E		II	m			P 196 –

Figure 4.4.7 Spreadsheet for Lane Configuration

# User Interface for Special-Event Data

Figure 4.4.8 shows the Special-Event data user-interface, where user can add, edit and delete specialevent data. Further, a list of special events selected by user for a specific year can be shown in this panel in a table format. Figure 4.4.9 is a dialog to add a new special-event data, which include name, location and event duration. In particular, the location of a new event can be entered from the background map of the user interface.



Figure 4.4.8 Main Window of Special-Event User Interface





### User Interface for Snow Management Data

The user interface for managing snow-management data consists of two tabs, "Snow Management Information" and "Snow Management Section" tabs as shown in Figure 4.4.10. The past snow-event data can be entered and edited in the 'Snow Management Information' tab, where user can retrieve a set of past snow events in a table format. The specific information on a selected snow event, such as snow start/end time and lane regain time, can also be seen in this panel. Figure 4.4.11 shows the dialogs where user can enter new snow-event data, which include event duration, snow management section boundaries, lane lost and regain times.

Figure 4.4.12 shows "Snow Management Section" tab, where detailed information regarding snowmanagement sections can be entered, edited and deleted by user. Further, a list of snow-management sections on each freeway corridor can be generated in this panel in a table format that also includes specific information on each snow-management section. Figure 4.4.13 shows a dialog to add a new snow management section, whose data includes section boundaries in terms of detector station IDs, name, description and snow-route ID managed by MnDOT. Each Snow-Management section consists of two routes, i.e., one for each direction. When a route for one direction is created, the other route for an opposing direction is created automatically by the user interface.

Traver Time Reliability Mea     Tools Help     Route Work Zone Speical Ev     Snow Management Informati	ents Snow Management	Snow M	lgmt. tab Add butte	on (snow even	t) Ac	dd button (snow ma	nagement)
A	dd Snow Event	Snow	Management Inform	ation Add Snow M	anagement Info		
Filter Select Year		Snov 2016-	v Event 01-02 ~ 03	Snow Section I-35 NB - 01	Lane Lost Time 2016-02-02 07:40	Lane Regain Time	Lane Lost Duration (ho 12.3
Snow Event List			snow eve	ent year filter	]		
Start Time 2016-02-02 07:20:00	End Time 2016-02-03 02:00:00	-	snow eve	nt list table			
	snow management I	ist table					
			Edit and I	Delete buttons	s (snow mgmt	t.)	
De	ete Snow Event	-	Delete bu	itton (snow ev	ent)	Edit Management Info	Delete Management Info

Figure 4.4.10 Snow Management Information panel

🔊 New Snow Event 🛛 🕹	🔬 New Snow Managment Data	×
Start Date Time Snow Start	Select Snow Management Sections Management Information Corridor Lane Lost Time All Corridors	
End Date Time snow end	Secton Lane Regain Time Lane Regain Time	
Cancel Save	snow section list lane lost and regain time	
	Cancel Save	

Figure 4.4.11 Dialog for New Snow-Event and Management Data








# 4.5 DEVELOPMENT OF TRAVEL-TIME RELIABILITY-ROUTE CONFIGURATION MODULES

In this section, a set of the modules are developed to be used for configuring travel-time routes, whose reliability measures will be calculated by TTRMS. Figure 4.5.1 shows the travel-time route configuration process, which includes two sub-processes, i.e., route-configuration through the map-based user interface and the conversion and storing of user-specified route data into the database. The route-configuration process with the user interface is managed by the Administration Client, while the data-conversion process uses those modules developed in the previous chapter.



Figure 4.5.1 Travel-Time Route Configuration Process

### User Interface for Route Configuration

Figure 4.5.2 shows the main-panel of the user interface, where user can add, edit and delete reliability routes. Further, a list of existing routes can be displayed in a table format including detailed information on a selected route. Figures 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 show a dialog for adding a new reliability route, e.g., a route between the southern boundary of I-35 and I-35E NB/TH 77. As shown in this example, if an exit ramp is included in a multi-corridor route, an additional dialog is used to specify a corresponding corridor. Also, a second route in an opposing direction can be automatically created depending on user choice.

Fravel Time Reliability Measure System Client	1.0.0 -	
Route Work Zone Speical Events Snow Manager	g=*	
Add Travel Time Route	Add button Name : Route I-35 NB to TH77	^
Filter by Corridor	Corridor filter	
Pre-defined Travel Time Route List Name	(06) (X) Co Rd 60 (rnd_55025)           (07) (E) Co Rd 60 (rnd_55025)           (07) (E) Co Rd 60 (rnd_55025)           (08) (S) Co Rd 60 (Stars)           (09) (S) Co Rd 60 (Stars)           (09) (S) Co Rd 60 (Stars)           (09) (S) Co Rd 60 (Stars)	
Route I-35 NB to TH77 Route I-35W NB Route I-494 WB T	TT route list	
Route US-169 NB	Image: Section of the sectio	カ
	(E) 1-35 MB (md 91017) (S) Southcres by (S870) (C) Co Rd 42 (md 87575) (C) Co Rd 42 (md 87575)	
	Of the selected route in the route list       (S) Co Rd 42 (S871)         Co Rd 42 (S871)       (S) Co Rd 42 (S872)         Addendary       (S) Co Rd 42 (S873)         Delete and Edit button       (S) Co Rd 11 (S873)	
Delete Edit Route Info	[29] (E) Co Rd 11 (md 87589)	~

Figure 4.5.2 Reliability-Route Configuration Main User Interface



Figure 4.5.3 Dialog for New Reliability-Route



Figure 4.5.4 Confirmation Dialog to Create Opposite Direction Route

# **Route-Data Conversion Process**

The route-specific data entered by user, i.e., system administrator, are converted and stored in the database with the same process developed in the previous chapter for external non-traffic data. The route-specific data, including a list of stations, ramps and corridor IDs, are first converted into a JSON string in the Administration Client, which sends them to the entry point of the Reliability Route Service of the API Server using the HTTP POST method. The entry point to insert a reliability route is specified as the URL of *"/ttrms/admin/ reliability\_route/insert"*. The JSON-string data are then converted to Python objects in the *Reliability Route Service* for the *Reliability Route DB Access* modules to interface with the database. Figure 30 includes the class definition for 'Reliability Route' in the Administration Client and Figures 4.5.5-8 show the source codes of the modules used for the route-data conversion process, i.e., Data API, Reliability-Route Service and Data Access modules. Further, Figure 4.5.9 shows a reliability-route database table entered through the user interface for the example route in Figure 4.5.2. The freeway route created in Figure 4.5.2 is saved as JSON string to 'route' field of the database table, whose freeway section data including the list of stations and ramps are shown in Figure 4.5.10.

```
public class ReliabilityRouteInfo extends InfoBase {
    public String name;
    public String description;
    public String corridor;
    public Route route;
    public ReliabilityRouteInfo() {
        this.setTypeInfo(TTRMSConfig.INFO_TYPE_TTROUTE);
    }
    // implementations of the below functions are omitted
    public ReliabilityRouteInfo(Route r) { ... }
}
```

#### Figure 4.5.5 Class definition for Reliability-Route in Client

```
public class ReliabilityRoute extends APIClient<ReliabilityRouteInfo> {
    public ReliabilityRoute() {
        this.RESPONSE_LIST_TYPE = new TypeToken<ListResponse<ReliabilityRouteInfo>>() {}.getType();
        this.RESPONSE_TYPE = new TypeToken<ObjectResponse<ReliabilityRouteInfo>>() {}.getType();
        this.DATA_TYPE = ReliabilityRouteInfo.class;
        this.URL_DELETE = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.ROUTE_DELETE);
        this.URL_LIST = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.ROUTE_LIST);
        this.URL_UPDATE = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.ROUTE_UPDATE);
        this.URL_OPDATE = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.ROUTE_UPDATE);
        this.URL_GET = Config.getAPIUrl(ApiURIs.URI.ROUTE_GET);
        }
        // implementations of the below functions are omitted
        public Route opposingRoute(int id) { ... }
        @Override
        protected Comparator<ReliabilityRouteInfo> getComparator() { ... }
}
```

Figure 4.5.6 Data API module for Reliability-Route in Client

def register\_api(app):
 autodoc = get\_autodoc()

```
TTRMSApi(app, 'ttroute', json2ttri, RouteDataAccess, {
    'insert': (api_urls.ROUTE_INSERT, ['POST']),
    'list': (api_urls.ROUTE_LIST, ['GET']),
    'get_by_id': (api_urls.ROUTE_GET, ['POST']),
    'get_by_name': (api_urls.ROUTE_GET, ['POST']),
    'update': (api_urls.ROUTE_UPDATE, ['POST']),
    'delete': (api_urls.ROUTE_DELETE, ['POST']),
}).register()
@app.route(api_urls.ROUTE_OPPOSITE_ROUTE, methods=['POST'])
@autodoc.doc()
```

# def ttrms\_route\_opposite\_route():

route\_id = request.form.get('id')

da = RouteDataAccess()
ttri = da.get\_by\_id(route\_id)
da.close()

class DataAccess(object):

```
route_setup(ttri.route)
opposite_route = route.opposite_route(ttri.route)
if not isinstance(opposite_route, Route):
    return prot.response_fail('fail to load route configuration file')
return prot.response_success(opposite_route)
```

#### Figure 4.5.7 Reliability-Route Service module in Server

def \_\_init\_\_(self, \*\*kwargs): self.da\_base = DataAccessBase(model.TTRoute, TTRouteInfo, \*\*kwargs) def list(self): return self.da\_base.list() def get\_by\_id(self, route\_id): return self.da\_base.get\_data\_by\_id(route\_id) def get\_by\_name(self, route\_name): return self.da\_base.get\_data\_by\_name(route\_name) def delete(self, id, autocommit=False): return self.da\_base.delete(id, autocommit=autocommit) def insert(self, r, autocommit=False): return self.da\_base.insert(r, autocommit=autocommit)

def <b>update</b> (self, id, field_data, autocommit=False):
return self.da_base.update(id, field_data, autocommit=autocommit)
def <b>rollback</b> (self):
self.da_base.session.rollback()
def <b>commit</b> (self):
self.da_base.commit()
def <b>close</b> (self):
self.da_base.close()

# Figure 4.5.8 Data-Access module for Reliability-Route Data in Server

id	name	description	corridor	route	
	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter
1	Route I-35W NB	Route created at 2016-0	I-35W (NB)	{"rnodes": ["rnd_86379", "rnd_86383", "rnd_86381", "r	2016-
2	Route I-494 WB	Route created at 2016-0	I-494 (WB)	{"rnodes": ["rnd_87009", "rnd_89027", "rnd_87047", "r	2016-
3	Route US-169 NB	Route created at 2016-0	U.S.169 (NB)	{"rnodes": ["rnd_84663", "rnd_84665", "rnd_84671", "r	2016-
4	Route I-35 NB to TH77		I-35 (NB)	{"rnodes": ["rnd_95210", "rnd_95021", "rnd_95039", "r	2016-
5	I-35 NB to TH77		I-35 (NB)	{"rnodes": ["rnd_95767", "rnd_95210", "rnd_95021", "r	2016-
6	Opposite Direction of I-35		I-35E (SB)	{"rnodes": ["rnd_86891", "rnd_86877", "rnd_85977", "r	2016-

# Figure 4.5.9 Sample Reliability-Route Data stored in Database

{					
"rnodes": [					
"rnd_95767",	"rnd_95210",	"rnd_95021",	"rnd_95039",	"rnd_95023",	
"rnd_95027",	"rnd_95025" <i>,</i>	"rnd_95037",	"rnd_95033" <i>,</i>	"rnd_88687",	
"rnd_88689",	"rnd_88691" <i>,</i>	"rnd_88693",	"rnd_88695" <i>,</i>	"rnd_88699",	
"rnd_88705",	"rnd_88701",	"rnd_88707",	"rnd_88709",	"rnd_89591",	
"rnd_91017",	"rnd_87573",	"rnd_87575",	"rnd_87577",	"rnd_87579",	
"rnd_87581",	"rnd_87583" <i>,</i>	"rnd_87585" <i>,</i>	"rnd_87587" <i>,</i>	"rnd_87589" <i>,</i>	
"rnd_87591",	"rnd_90763",	"rnd_88521" ]	,		
"desc": "",					
"name": "I-35 NB 1	to TH77",				
"class": "Rout	te",				
"cfg": null,					
"module": "p	yticas.ttypes"				
}					



# CHAPTER 5: DEVELOPMENT OF THE TRAVEL TIME RELIABILITY COMPUTATION MODULE

# **5.1 INTRODUCTION**

In this chapter, the *Travel-Time Reliability Computation module (TTRCM)* is developed as the main computational engine of the TTRMS, Travel-Time Reliability Measurement System, being developed in this research. The main functionalities of the TTRCM developed in this chapter include,

- Calculation of the travel times for selected routes during given time periods,
- Association of calculated travel times to corresponding operating conditions specified by non-traffic data,
- Calculation of travel-time reliability indices for given operating conditions.

Further, to address the needs for long-term, stable accessibility of weather data, the *Weather-Data Reader*, developed in the previous chapter, has been enhanced to be able to download the data from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). A new Incident-Data Reader module that can read the incident data stored in the CAD and IRIS databases is also developed in this chapter.

Figure 5.1.1 shows the TTRCM and its sub-modules developed in this chapter in the overall architecture of the TTRMS. They include:

1) *Weather Data Reader,* which reads weather data and stores those into the TTRMS database.

2) *Incident Data Reader,* which reads the incident data from the CAD/IRIS databases and combines/stores them into the TTRMS database.

3) *Travel Time Calculation,* which calculates the travel times for given corridors and time periods explicitly reflecting the lane configurations of work zones if applicable.

4) *Data Categorization*, which categorizes travel times by linking them to different operating conditions specified with non-traffic data.

5) *Reliability Calculation,* which calculates the values of the travel-time reliability indices, whose types are pre-defined.

The rest of this chapter describes the details of the above modules.





# **5.2 DEVELOPMENT OF WEATHER AND INCIDENT DATA READER MODULES**

# 5.2.1 Development of Additional Data Reader module for NOAA Weather Data

In this section, the Weather-Data-Reader module, developed in the previous chapter for the MnDOT RWIS database, was enhanced by adding an additional module to access the weather data from NOAA, where diverse types of weather data are expected to be available on a long-term basis. Figure 5.2.1 shows the data flow among the submodules developed in this chapter to import and process the weather data from the NOAA's Integrated Surface Data (ISD) archive. The weather data imported by the Weather Data Reader module are further processed by the Daily Data Processing (DDP) module, which stores them into the TTRMS database on a daily basis. Table 5.2.1 shows the database table designed in this study to store the NOAA weather data. The DDP module also processes/stores the incident and travel time data into the database, which can be accessed by other modules, such as the Reliability estimation module. The DDP module is scheduled to be developed in the subsequent task in this study.

The main functions of the submodules in the Weather Data Reader module shown in Figure 5.2.1 are as follows:

- *ISD Station Information Reader* module downloads the list of the available weather stations from the NOAA FTP site and parses them.
- *ISD Data Reader* module downloads the archived weather data from NOAA FTP site for the selected stations and parses them.
- NOAA Weather Data Read Interface module contains a set of functions needed by other modules, e.g., *ISD Station Information Reader* and *ISD Data Reader*, for processing the weather data, such as for finding near-by weather stations for given coordinates and also for identifying weather data for given time periods. It can be noted that the current weather stations located in the Twin Cities' metro area are pre-configured for TTRMS with the *ISD Station Information Reader*. Figure 5.2.2 shows the locations of the 7 weather stations currently being used by NOAA for the Twin Cities metro area.

Table Name	Data Fields
	- id : (int) sequential number
	- usaf : (string) identification of U.S. Air Force for weather station
	- wban: (string) identification of Weather-Bureau-Army-Navy for weather station
nona weather	- dtime: (datetime) timestamp
noua_weather	- precip: (float) precipitation for one hour (inch)
	- precip_type: (string) precipitation type e.g. No Precip, Drizzle, Raion, Snow
	- precip_intensity: (string) precipitation intensity e.g. Light, Moderate, Heavy
	<ul> <li>relative_humidity: (float) relative humidity (%)</li> </ul>

### Table 5.2.1 Weather Data Table

- visibility: (float) visibility (mile)
- air_temp: (float) air temperature (F)
- dew_point: (float) dew point (mile)
- wind_dir: (int) wind direction (0 – 360)
- wind_speed: (float) wind speed (mph)
- wind_gust: (float) wind gust (mph)







(b) Detailed Structure of Weather Data Reader module

Figure 5.2.1 Data Flow and Structure of Weather Data Reader Module



Figure 5.2.2 Weather Stations in the Twin Cities Metro Area

# 5.2.2 Development of Incident Data Reader module

Figure 5.2.3 shows the structure of the *Incident Data Reader* module developed in this chapter to import the incident-related data for the Twin Cities' metro freeway network from two external data sources, i.e., CAD (Computer-Aided Dispatch) system from the Department of Public Safety and IRIS of RTMC, MnDOT.

As shown in Figure 5.2.3, the imported data from each data source are integrated into a combined data format by the Incident-Data-Integration submodule. In this study, the Incident-Impact data, i.e., laneclosure status, and Lane-type information from the IRIS-Incident database are extracted and merged onto the data from the CAD system, which is considered as the main data source for incidents. The integrated- incident data is then accessed and stored in the main database of TTRMS by the Incident-Data-Import submodule in the 'Daily Data Processing' module. The incident-data tables of TTRMS are shown in Table 5.2.2.



### Figure 5.2.3 Incident Data Reader module

### Table 5.2.2 Incident Data Tables

Table Name	Data Fields
	- id: (int) sequential number
	<ul> <li>incident_type_id: (int) foreign key referring incident type</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>- cad_pkey: (int) pky field of CAD table</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>- iris_event_id: (int) event_id field of IRIS incident table</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>- iris_event_name: (string) event_name field of IRIS incident table</li> </ul>
	- cdts: (datetime) created timestamp
incident	- udts: (datetime) updated timestamp
incluent	- xdts: (datetime) closed timestamp
	- lat: (float) latitude
	- Ion: (float) longitude
	- road: (string) corridor name
	- direction: (string) direction e.g. NB, SB, WB, EB
	- impact: (string) closed lane information
	<ul> <li>lane_type: (string) lane type e.g. MAINLINE, EXIT, ENTRANCE</li> </ul>
	- id: (int) sequential number
	- eventtype: (string) event type name
	<ul> <li>eventsubtype: (string) event sub-type name</li> </ul>
incident_type	<ul> <li>eventtypecode: (string) event type code</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>eventsubtypecode: (string) event sub-type code</li> </ul>
	- classification: (string) incident classification
	<ul> <li>- iris_class: (string) incident classification used in IRIS</li> </ul>

- iris\_detail: (string) incident details used in IRIS
- blocking: (boolean) true if there is lane blocking
- occupied: (boolean) true if road is occupied
- rollover: (boolean) true if there is rollover
- injury: (boolean) true if there is personal injury
- fatal: (boolean) true if there is fatal injury
- cars\_eventtype: (string) event type for cars e.g. FATALITY CRASH, VEHICLE SPINOUT
- cars\_eventcode: (string) event type code for cars

# **5.3 DEVELOPMENT OF TRAVEL-TIME PROCESSING MODULE**

The *Travel-Time Processing Module* calculates the travel times for given routes and time periods specified by user. The calculated travel times are then stored in the main database through the Database Access Layer. In particular, the specific lane-configuration of each work zone is explicitly reflected in calculating the travel times for work-zone routes. Further, the current version of TTRMS is designed to process the travel-times for pre-defined routes on a daily basis. Figure 5.3.1 shows the structure and data flow of the Travel-Time Processing Module, which includes the following submodules:

- Work Zone Lane Configuration module collects the lane-closure information stored in the main database for the work zones in a given route, and configures the travel-time route with appropriate detector stations.
- **Travel-Time Calculation (TTC)** module calculates the travel times for a given route and time period by calling the travel-time routine in the *Traffic MOE* module. The TTC module also manages the calculation of Vehicle-Miles Traveled (VMT) and average speed for a given route using the VMT and Speed routines of the *Traffic MOE* module. The calculated travel-time, VMT and average speed data for a given route are then sent to the main database through the DB Access Layer. Table 5.3.1 shows the database table schema with a foreign key linking to corresponding travel-time routes.



Figure 5.3.1 Structure of Travel-Time Processing module

#### Table 5.3.1Travel-time table schema

### Table Name : tt

ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED	)		AI
route_id	INTEGER	РК	NN	UNSIGNED			
time	DATETIME		NN				
tt	FLOAT		NN				
vmt	FLOAT		NN				
speed	FLOAT		NN				

# **5.4 DEVELOPMENT OF DATA CATEGORIZATION MODULE**

# 5.4.1 Design of Data Categorization module

*The Data-Categorization* module defines the relationships between travel-time data and the non-traffic data, such as weather and incident, for every time interval for each route. Figure 5.5.1 shows the simplified structure and the data flow with the Data-Categorization module, which consists of:

- *Categorization-Management* sub-module provides the access point for other modules and runs the categorization functions of the sub-modules.
- Individual Categorization sub-modules for each type of non-traffic data, i.e., *Weather, Incident, Work Zone, Special Event and Snow,* categorize each type of the non-traffic data.



Figure 5.4.1 Data flows of Data Categorization module

# **Data-Categorization Process**

As shown in Figure 5.4.1, the *Data Categorization* process follows the following steps.

Step 1: *Categorization* module is called with the route and time duration information by *Daily Data Processing* module.

Step 2: Categorization module reads travel time data from database.

Step 3: Sub categorization modules are called with the route, time duration and loaded travel time data.

Step 4: Each sub-categorization module reads the corresponding non-traffic data from the database and makes relationships between travel time and non-traffic data.

Step5: Categorized data are saved in the database by each sub-categorization module.

# Database Tables

Figure 5.4.2 shows the relationship diagram of the database used by the Data-Categorization module. The main features of the database can be summarized as follows:

- "tt" table stores travel time data for each time interval, with foreign keys linking to travel time routes.
- non-traffic data are stored in "noaa\_weather", "incident", "specialevent", "workzone" and "snowmgmt" tables.
- there are junction tables to connect trave -time table and non-traffic data tables, which are named with prefix "tt", such as "tt\_weather", as shown in Figure 5.5.3.
- Travel-time data can be connected to multiple non-traffic data of same type by junction table, for example, one travel time data can be related to multiple incidents, special events or work zones.



Figure 5.4.2 Relationship diagram of the database

#### "tt" table

1			id	route_id	time	tt	vmt	spe
Junction table "tt_weather"		Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	
between	i travel time a	nd weather	22	1	2013-01-01 0	4.9491847015	234.6	74.0435
id Filter	Filter	Filter	23	1	2013-01-01 0	4.8819570813	206.65	74.7915
22	22	39882	24	1	2013-01-01 0	4.9892203005	205.15	74.1046
23	23	39883						
24	24	39883	"noaa we	ather" table				
		N	id	usaf	wban	dtime	precip	precip_ty
		i de la companya de l Companya de la companya de la company	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter
			39882	726580	14922	2013-01-01 0	0.0	99
			39883	726580	14922	2013-01-01 0	0.0	99
			39884	726580	14977	2013-01-01 0	0 0	ρρ



# 5.4.2 Development of Sub Modules for Categorizing Each Data Type

Each Categorization sub-module has a common 'Categorize' function, which implements the categorization of travel-time data of each route by connecting them to non-traffic data.

# Weather Categorization module

Table 5.4.1 shows the weather-data categorization scheme, whose data fields include Precipitation Type and Intensity. These data fields are also shared by te imported weather data from NOAA, therefore, the *Weather Categorization* module only stores the foreign keys for travel time and weather data as shown in Table 5.4.2.

Data Field	Values			
Precipitation Type - SNOW, RAIN, OTHER, NONE				
Precipitation Intensity	<ul> <li>HEAVY : Precipitation Rate &gt; 7.6 mm(0.3 in)/hour</li> <li>MODERATE</li> <li>: 2.5 mm(0.098 in)/hour &lt;= Precipitation Rate &lt; 7.6 mm(0.3 in)/hour</li> <li>LIGHT : Precipitation Rate &lt; 2.5mm(0.098 in)/hour</li> </ul>			
	* Glossary of Meteorology (June 2000), <u>Rain</u> , American Meteorological Society			

# Table 5.4.1 Weather data categorization scheme

#### Table 5.4.2 Junction-table schema between travel-time and weather tables

ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
tt_route_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	)		
tt_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	)		
noaa_weather_id	I INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	)		

### Table Name : tt\_weather

Figure 5.4.4 shows the weather data processing steps, which can be summarized as follows:

- 1) Calculate center coordinates of a given route to calculate the distance to weather stations.
- 2) Find a nearby weather station, whose weather data exists during a given time period.
- 3) Repeat the following steps for all time intervals:
  - i) Find a weather data for a specific time interval
  - ii) Insert link information between travel time and weather data into the junction table.



Figure 5.4.4 Flow charts of Weather Categorization module

### Incident Categorization module

Table 5.4.3 shows the Incident-data categorization scheme, whose main parameters include Type, Severity, Impact and Distance. Incident type, Severity and Impact information are obtained from the incident database, which also contains additional information, such as event type and bool values named as "blocking", "fatal", "injury" and "rollover", as shown in Table 5.5.3. The location of an incident in a travel –time route is represented by 'Distance' or 'Offset-distance' as shown in Figure 5.5.5. Those distance values are determined by the Weather Categorization module, which saves those calculated distance values with foreign keys into the data-table shown in Table 5.4.5.

#### Table 5.4.3 Incident data categorization scheme

Data Field	Values
Туре	Crash, Hazard, Stall, Roadwork
Severity	Property Damage, Fatal, Injury, Other
Impact	2+ Lanes Closed, Lane Closed, Blocking, Not Blocking, Wrong Way, Run-Off Road
Distance	Distance from upstream boundary of a route
Offset-Distance	Distance from upstream or downstream boundary of route

#### Table 5.4.4 Junction table schema between travel time and incident tables

#### Table Name : tt\_incident

ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
tt_route_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	)		
tt_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
incident_type_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	)		
incident_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
distance	FLOAT		NN				
offset_distance	FLOAT		NN				





Figure 5.4.6 shows the flow chart of the *Incident-Categorization* module, which follows the following steps:

1) Read all incident data from the database in a given route for a given time period in a same corridor.

2) Calculate the 'distance' and 'offset-distance' for each incident in a given route.

3) Repeat the following steps for all the time intervals:

i) Find an incident data for a specific time interval using "cdts (created)", "udts (updated)" and "xdts (closed)" field of the incident data.

ii) Insert the foreign keys between travel time and incident data into the junction table, named as tt\_incident, with the calculated distances.



Figure 5.4.6 Flow charts of Incident Categorization module

# Work-Zone Categorization module

Table 5.4.5 shows the work-zone data categorization scheme, whose data fields include Location Type, Lane configuration, Work zone characteristics, Closed-lane length, Distance and Offset Distance. The Work-zone categorization module determines Location type, Distance and Offset-Distance, while the data for other fields are collected from the database. The junction table schema to store the data connection information is included in Table 5.4.6, while Figure 5.4.7 illustrates the definitions of distances.

Data Field	Values
Location Type	UP_OVERLAPPED, IN, DN_OVERLAPPED, DN, WRAP
Lane Configuration	2To0, 2To1, 2To2, 3To0, 3To1, 3To2, 3To3, 4To0, 4To1,
Characteristics	USE_OPPOSING_LANE: when using opposing lanes USED_BY_OPPOSING_LANE: when lanes are used by the opposing traffic SHIFTED : when lanes are shifted but not closed
Length	work zone length in mile
Distance	Distance from upstream boundary of a route to upstream boundary of work zone
Offset-Distance	Distance from upstream or downstream boundary of route to upstream or downstream boundary of work zone

# Table 5.4.5 Work zone data categorization scheme

#### Table 5.4.6 Junction table schema between travel time and work zone tables

### Table Name : tt\_workzone

ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
tt_route_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	)		
tt_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
workzone_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
loc_type	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
distance	FLOAT		NN				
offset_distance	e FLOAT		NN				



Figure 5.4.7 Location type, distance and offset-distance in work zone data categorization

The flow chart of the *Work Zone Categorization* module is shown in Figure 5.4.8, which shows the following steps:

1) Read all the work-zone data from the database for a given route and a time period in a same corridor.

2) Determine Location Type, Distance and Offset-distance for each work zone in a given route.

3) Repeat the following steps for all time intervals:

- Find a work zone data for a specific time interval.

- Insert the foreign keys into the junction table, "tt\_workzone", between travel time and work zone data with the location type, distance and offset-distance determined by the Work-zone Categorization module.



Figure 5.4.8 Flow chart of Work Zone Categorization module

# Special Event Categorization module

Table 5.4.7 shows special event data categorization scheme, which uses Attendance, Distance and Event type for categorization. The Attendance data is obtained from the database, while the Distance and Event Type are determined by the Special-Event Categorization module with the following definitions:

- Distance: is the minimum distance from a given travel time route to a special event location.
- Event type: can be either "A" or "D", which indicates "Arrival" and "Departure". The Event Type is determined with the following parameters whose definitions are illustrated in Figure 5.4.9.
  - ARRIVAL\_TIME\_WINDOW: hours before starting event
  - DEPARTURE\_TIME\_WINDOW1: hours after an event starts
  - DEPARTURE\_TIME\_WINDOW2: lasting hours after departure starts (event start time +

# DEPARTURE\_TIME\_WINDOW1)

The Distance and Event Type data are stored into the database table shown in Table 5.4.8, which has the foreign keys to travel time and special event data.

# Table 5.4.7 Special event data categorization scheme

Data Field	Values
Attendance	Number of attendance
Distance	Line distance between special event location and TTR route
Event Type	<ul> <li>"A" : Arrival</li> <li>"D" : Departure</li> <li>* Parameter <ul> <li>Arrival time window</li> <li>n<sub>a</sub> hours before starting event</li> <li>Departure time window</li> <li>: last n<sub>d1</sub> hours beginning n<sub>d2</sub> hours after an event starts</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Table 5.4.8 Junction table schema between travel time and work zone tables

### Table Name : tt\_specialevent

ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
tt_route_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
tt_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED			
specialevent_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	I		
distance	FLOAT						
event_type	CHAR						



Figure 5.4.9 Arrival and Departure Time Window in special event data categorization

The flow chart of the *Special Event Categorization* module is shown in Figure 5.4.10, which has the following steps:

- 1) Read all special event data during a given time period from the database.
- 2) Calculate the distance between a given route and a special event location.
- 3) Repeat the following steps for all time intervals:
- Find a special event data and determine event type for a specific time interval.

- Between travel time and special event data, insert the connection information into the junction table, "tt\_specialevent", with the event type and distance.



Figure 5.4.10 Flow charts of Special Event Categorization module

# Snow-Management Categorization module

Table 5.4.9 shows the data-categorization scheme of the snow-management module, which uses Location type, Distance, Offset-distance and Road status for categorization. Table 5.4.10 includes the junction table with the foreign keys, which connect travel time and snow management data with the following information determined by the *Snow Management Categorization* module:

- Location Type indicates the location of a snow-plow truck route relative to a given travel-time route.
- Distance is from the upstream boundary of a travel-time route to the upstream boundary of a truck route.
- Offset-distance is from the upstream or downstream boundary of a travel time route to the upstream or downstream boundary of a snow-plow truck route.
- Road status is a binary value (0 or 1) depending on whether lane is lost or regained during snow event.

Data Field	Values				
Location Type	UP_OVERLAPPED, IN, DN_OVERLAPPED, DN, WRAP				
Distance	Distance from upstream boundary of travel time route to upstream boundary of				
Distance	truck route				
Offset Distance	Distance from upstream or downstream boundary of travel time route				
Unset-Distance	to upstream or downstream boundary of truck route				
Road Status	LOST, REGAINED				

# Table 5.4.9 Snow management data categorization scheme

#### Table 5.4.10 Junction table schema between travel time and snow management tables

#### Table Name : tt\_snowmgmt

ColumnName	DataType	PrimaryKey	NotNull	Flags	Default Value	Comment	AutoInc
tt_route_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	)		
tt_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	)		
snowmgmt_id	INTEGER		NN	UNSIGNED	)		
loc_type	INTEGER			UNSIGNED	)		
distance	FLOAT						
offset_distance	FLOAT						
road_status	INT						

Figure 5.4.11 shows the flow chart of the *Snow-Management Categorization* module, which has the following steps:

- Read all the snow management data during a given time period from the database.
- Determine Location type, Distance and Offset-distance for all loaded snow-management data.
- Repeat the following steps for all time intervals:
  - Find a snow-management data and determine the road status for specific time duration.

- Insert the connection information between travel time and snow-management data in the junction table, "tt\_snowmgmt", with the Location type, Distance, Off-distance and Road status.



Figure 5.4.11 Flow chart of Snow-Management Categorization module

# **5.5 DEVELOPMENT OF RELIABILITY CALCULATION MODULE**

# 5.5.1 Structure of Reliability Calculation module

The *Reliability Calculation* module determines various types of reliability indices using travel-time data and related non-traffic data for given routes and time periods. Figure 5.5.1 shows the simplified structure and data flow of the Reliability Calculation module that has the following sub-modules:

- Data Extraction module reads all the travel time and non-traffic data stored by the Data Categorization module for a given route and time duration. The loaded data are organized according to given filters, such as "incident-only" and/or "rainy day only" filter. Multiple data filters are acceptable so that the reliability indices under different operating conditions can be calculated.
- *Reliability* module calculates various reliability indices such as travel time index, buffer index and planning time index. Figure 5.5.2 shows the flow chart of the reliability calculation module.



Figure 5.5.1 Structure and Data flow of the Reliability Calculation module



Figure 5.5.2 Flow chart of Reliability Calculation process

# 5.5.2 Development of Data Extraction module

To facilitate the reliability calculation process under different operating conditions, the Data Extraction module needs to have the filtering functions that can collect the data specific to given operating conditions.

Figure 5.5.3 shows a class diagram to filter the travel-time data with non-traffic, operating condition data. In this diagram,

- ExtData is the data type to contain travel time data and related non-traffic data, such as weather and incidents. One ExtData object is for travel time data at a time interval.
- IExtFilter is an interface which has a "check" function to be called by Data Extraction module.
- ExtFilter, ExtFilterGroup, And\_ and Or\_ are implementation of this IExtFilter interface.
- ExtFilter is a unit of filtering which is responsible for one kind of non-traffic data.
- ExtFilterGroup consists of several ExtFilters and filtered ExtData list. For example, one ExtFilterGroup can have ExtFilter for weather, ExtFilter for incident and ExtFilter for work zone.
- All filtered ExtData are put into the result list named as "results" of this class.

• And\_ and OR\_ are designed for logical operation among IExtFilters, which can be ExtFilter or another And\_ or Or\_.



# Figure 5.5.3 Class diagram for data filter

Figure 5.5.4 shows a class diagram of the filter-generation functions, which create *ExtFilter* for each non-traffic data type. Further, each module has the following functions to create 'filtered non-traffic data' described in *Data Categorization* module.

- *no\_incident()* function of the *incident* module returns a filter object (instance of *ExtFilter* class) to pass only if there is no incident at the specific time interval,
- *type\_rain()* function of the *weather* module returns a filter object to pass only if precipitation type of weather data is *RAIN*.

Using these functions, filter objects can be created and these filters are combined into *ExtFilterGroup* in order to collect data with respect to multiple operating conditions. Further, these filter objects can be combined into the logical operator *And\_* and *Or\_* 

	< <pre>&lt;<pre>c<package>&gt; filter helper</package></pre></pre>			
< <module>&gt; incident</module>	< <module>&gt; weather</module>	< <module>&gt; normalday</module>		
+no_incident(): ExtFilter +has_incident(): ExtFilter +serverity_property_damage(): ExtFilter	+normal_explicit(): ExtFilter +normal_implicit(): ExtFilter +intensity_light(): ExtFilter	+explicit_normalday(): ExtFilterGroup +implicit_normalday_filter(): ExtFilterGroup		
+serverity_fatal(): ExtFilter +serverity_injury(): ExtFilter +serverity_stalled(): ExtFilter	+intensity_moderate(): ExtFilter +intensity_heavy(): ExtFilter +type_rain(): ExtFilter	< <module>&gt; specialevent</module>		
+serverity_debris(): ExtFilter +serverity_other(): ExtFilter +impact_ROR(): ExtFilter +impact_blocking(): ExtFilter +impact_no_blocking(): ExtFilter +impact_wrongway(): ExtFilter +impact_road_closed(): ExtFilter +impact_lane_dosed(): ExtFilter +impact_tow_plus_lane_dosed(): ExtFilter +loc_upstream(): ExtFilter	+type_snow(): ExtFilter +type_hail(): ExtFilter +precip(minp, maxp): ExtFilter	+no_specialevent(): ExtFilter +has_specialevent(): ExtFilter +type_arrival(): ExtFilter		
	< <module>&gt; workzone</module>	+type_departure(): ExtFilter +type_all(): ExtFilter +attendance(mina, maxa): ExtFilter +distance(minl, maxl): ExtFilter < <module>&gt;</module>		
	+no_workzone(): ExtFilter			
+loc_inside(): ExtFilter +loc_downstream(): ExtFilter	+loc_upstream(): ExtFilter	snowmanagement		
+id_downsteam(): ExtFilter +iris_impact_blocked(): ExtFilter +iris_type_crash(): ExtFilter +iris_type_hazard(): ExtFilter +iris_type_roadwork(): ExtFilter +off_distance(dlimit): ExtFilter	+ioc_upoverlapped(): ExtFilter +loc_inside(): ExtFilter +loc_downstream(): ExtFilter +loc_wrap(): ExtFilter +has_crossover(): ExtFilter +has_dosed(): ExtFilter +has_shifted(): ExtFilter +dosed_length(minl, maxl): ExtFilter +lane_config(originl, openl): ExtFilter +off_distance(dimit): ExtFilter	+no_snowmanagement(): ExtFilter +has_snowmanagement(): ExtFilter +loc_upstream(): ExtFilter +loc_upoverlapped(): ExtFilter +loc_inside(): ExtFilter +loc_downstream(): ExtFilter +loc_wrap(): ExtFilter +road_lost(): ExtFilter +road_not_lost(): ExtFilter		

Figure 5.5.4 Class diagram of filter generation functions for each data type

# 5.5.3 Development of Reliability Calculation module

The *Reliability-Calculation* (RC) module calculates the travel-time reliability indices with those data collected by the Data Extraction module. The current version of the RC module developed in this research can determine the following reliability indices:

• Travel Time Index (TTI) =  $\frac{TT_{avg} during congested hours}{TT_{Free Flow}}$ ,

where  $TT_{avg}$  = Average Travel Time,  $TT_{Free-Flow}$  = Travel Time under free-flow condition.

- Planning Time Index (PTI) =  $\frac{TT_{n\%}}{TT_{Free Flow}}$ , where  $TT_{n\%}$  = nth %-ile travel time.
- Buffer Index (BI) =  $\frac{TT_{n\%} TT_{avg}}{TT_{avg}}$
- Misery Index (MI) =  $\frac{TT_{97.5\%}}{TT_{Free Flow}}$
- On-Time-Arrival =  $\frac{C(TT_i > 1.5 * TT_{avg}, i=1->n)}{n}$ , where C(x) = number of occurrence of x

• Semi-Variance = 
$$\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}(TT_i - TT_{avg})^2$$
,  $\exists TT_i > TT_{avg}$ 

In the above formulations, *free-flow travel time* is calculated with the posted speed limit on each route. Further, the 'congested hours' for TTI is defined as the time duration satisfying the following condition,

TT<sub>i</sub> > TT<sub>free-flow</sub> \* CH\_FACTOR

where, CH\_FACTOR is a user-defined parameter and currently set to 1.3. Further, PTI and BI can be calculated with 80 – 95<sup>th</sup> %-ile travel times.

Figure 5.5.5 shows the internal process of the travel-time reliability calculation module, whose data list includes both travel time and non-traffic data. First, only travel time data are extracted from the data list, which is the list of *ExtData* described in the previous section. Next, from the travel-time data list, average speed, *n*-th percentile travel times and travel times during congested hours are collected.



Figure 5.5.5 Flow chart of reliability calculation process

# 5.5.4 Example of Reliability Calculation

The reliability calculation module is tested by calculating a set of indices for an example travel-time route on I-35E NB shown in Figure 5.5.6. Figure 5.5.7 shows the source code developed in this task to calculate the travel time reliability indices. The non-traffic operating conditions tested in this example include 'normal weather', 'incident' and 'rain or snow'. Further, the VMT-based categorization is also conducted and included in the output. Figure 5.5.8 shows the output results, which include all the calculated travel-time indices categorized for each type of operating condition as well as the VMT level.



#### Travel Time Reliability Measure System Client - 1.0.0

#### File Tools Help

Figure 5.5.6 Example travel time route on I-35E (NB)

```
# DB Access module
da_route = route.TTRouteDataAccess()
# select the first route (to test)
ttri = da_route.list()[0]
da_route.close()
# data categorization filters
filters = [
    normalday.implicit_normalday_filter(label='Only Normal Day'),
  ExtFilterGroup([
    # no-workzone days
    workzone.no_workzone(),
    # incidents which offset distance is less than 2 mile
    incident.has_incident(distance_limit=2),
    # no-special-event days
    specialevent.no_specialevent(),
    # normal day (not reported weather condition is considered as normal)
    weather.normal_implicit(),
  ], 'Incident'),
  ExtFilterGroup([
    Or_(
      # snow days
      weather.type_snow(),
      # or rainy days
      weather.type_rain()
    ),
  ], 'Rain or Snow'),
1
# time duration
sdate = datetime.date(2013, 1, 1)
edate = datetime.date(2013, 12, 31)
stime = datetime.time(5, 0, 0)
etime = datetime.time(11, 0, 0)
# optional parameters
target_days = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4] # Mon - Fri
remove_holiday = True
# extract all traffic and non-traffic data
# (filters are applied in this function)
extraction.extract_tt(ttri, sdate, edate, stime, etime, filters,
            target_days=target_days, remove_holiday=remove_holiday)
# each `ExtFilterGroup` has filtered `ExtData` list
for filter in filters:
  print('# ', filter.label)
  # call "Reliability" module
```

res = <i>reliability</i> .calculate(ttri, filter.results)
pprint.pprint(res)
print(' > Demand Cutlines', filtervmt())
L, M, H = filter.results_by_demand()
print(' > Low : ')
for idx, extdata in enumerate(L):
print(' : <b>id=%s, time=%s, vmt=%s, tt=%s, speed=%s' %</b> (
extdata.tti.id, extdata.tti.time, extdata.tti.vmt, extdata.tti.tt, extdata.tti.speed))
print(' > Moderate : ')
for idx, extdata in enumerate(M):
print(' : id=%s, time=%s, vmt=%s, tt=%s, speed=%s' % (
extdata.tti.id, extdata.tti.time, extdata.tti.vmt, extdata.tti.tt, extdata.tti.speed))
print(' > High : ')
for idx, extdata in enumerate(H):
print(' : id=%s, time=%s, vmt=%s, tt=%s, speed=%s' % (
extdata.tti.id, extdata.tti.time, extdata.tti.vmt, extdata.tti.tt, extdata.tti.speed))

### Figure 5.5.7 Example program to perform travel time reliability calculation

# # Incident

{'avg\_tt': 5.898422216373923, 'buffer\_index': {80: 0.05933045569987334, 85: 0.12079556770020708, 90: 0.30066387580050313, 95: 0.5970637489832032}, 'congested\_avg\_tt': 7.676708768762868, 'congested\_count': 91, 'congested\_hour\_factor': 1.1, 'count': 329, 'misery\_index': 2.123753990475553, 'on\_time\_arrival': 0.9057750759878419, 'on\_time\_arrival\_count': 298, 'planning\_time\_index': {80: 1.1757701091578348, 85: 1.2439913531116722, 90: 1.4436304544999148, 95: 1.772610056069236}, 'semi\_variance': 3.7783484521146713, 'semi\_variance\_count': 88, 'travel\_time\_index': 1.4445419726166666, 'tt\_by\_ffs': 5.314285714285722} > Demand Cutlines (192.27010498823893, 1375.8428571428572, 2559.4156092974754)
	_
> Low :	
: id=27038, time=2013-04-05 05:00:00, vmt=157.3, tt=5.644760145333022, speed=65.31044109010875	
: id=56025, time=2013-07-15 05:00:00, vmt=171.55, tt=5.531120949181454, speed=67.19233026486648	
> Moderate :	
: id=1824, time=2013-01-07 08:30:00, vmt=1463.5, tt=5.142052733644625, speed=71.58372613402621	
: id=1825, time=2013-01-07 08:35:00, vmt=1405.65, tt=5.929287093800081, speed=75.25099445497403	
: id=1826, time=2013-01-07 08:40:00, vmt=1315.6500000000008, tt=5.0676565653823396,	
speed=72.40713706601464	
: id=1827, time=2013-01-07 08:45:00, vmt=1423.299999999999995, tt=5.133540132677518,	
speed=71.37316550993613	
: id=1828, time=2013-01-07 08:50:00, vmt=1495.1500000000005, tt=5.32814191253344,	
speed=69.52230072998147	
: id=1829, time=2013-01-07 08:55:00, vmt=1303.99999999999998, tt=5.00060983611013,	
speed=73.0741272852253	
: id=1830, time=2013-01-07 09:00:00, vmt=1167.05, tt=5.830640308125936, speed=75.93197463580118	
: id=1831, time=2013-01-07 09:05:00, vmt=977.4000000000001, tt=5.9419823849146285,	
speed=75.20242524950046	
: id=1832, time=2013-01-07 09:10:00, vmt=1072.200000000003, tt=5.178616587708128,	
speed=70.96455602004282	
: id=1833, time=2013-01-07 09:15:00, vmt=1033.6499999999994, tt=5.079442284365358,	
speed=72.30713324913864	
: id=1834, time=2013-01-07 09:20:00, vmt=1026.59999999999997, tt=5.231895906617949,	
speed=70.23874890121296	
> High :	
: id=15876, time=2013-02-25 07:35:00, vmt=2585.749999999999, tt=5.014524242197838,	
speed=73.19709787462331	
: id=30228, time=2013-04-16 07:45:00, vmt=2621.8, tt=5.08946883590134, speed=71.25368634418763	
: id=38265, time=2013-05-14 07:50:00, vmt=2635.099999999999995, tt=6.777045113148593,	
speed=60.572141710624805	
: id=38266, time=2013-05-14 07:55:00, vmt=2633.6, tt=6.497281606780513, speed=60.90148652210063	

Figure 5.5.8 Output from example application

# CHAPTER 6: DEVELOPMENT OF A TRAVEL-TIME INFORMATION MODULE

#### **6.1 INTRODUCTION**

This chapter develops *the Travel Time Information module (TTIM),* whose main objective is to estimate the expected travel times for predefined routes using reliability measures. Further, the connectivity of the TTIM to the existing driver-information system of MnDOT is also examined by developing an example travel-time webpage that can be used by the MnDOT system. The types and the functionalities of the major modules developed in this task are as follows:

- Travel-Time Information (TTI) Module
  - Calculates travel-time reliability measures for each time of day (TOD) for all pre-defined routes depending on weather and dates.
  - Estimates expected travel times for a given route and departure time using the average travel time and TOD travel-time reliability measures.
  - Public Service API (PS-API) Module
  - Receives and conveys the travel time information requests from the external clients, i.e., the users of MnDOT's driver-information system.
  - Returns the travel-time estimation results from the TTIM to the clients.

In addition to the above modules, a web application is developed to demonstrate the travel-time information service by using an open-source chart library and external-map service.

Figure 6.1.1 shows the locations of the TTI and the PS-API modules in the overall architecture of Travel-Time Reliability Measurement System (TTRMS). The rest of this chapter describes the details of the above modules and the example travel-time webpage developed to be embedded into the existing driver-information system of MnDOT.



Figure 6.1.1 TTI and PS-APT Modules in the TTRMS Architecture

#### 6.2 DEVELOPMENT OF TRAVEL-TIME INFORMATION AND PUBLIC SERVICE API MODULES

The TTI module developed in this chapter uses the travel-time data stored in the TTRMS database for each predefined route for the past year and calculates the following travel times for each time of day, i.e., every 5 minute, for each combined type of weather and date:

- Average travel time
- 95% buffer travel time
- 85% buffer travel time

Table 6.2.1 includes 12 regime types used in the travel-time calculation by the TTI module developed in this chapter.

Code	Description	Code	Description
1	Dry, Monday	7	Rain, Friday
2	Dry, Tuesday-Thursday	8	Rain, Saturday-Sunday
3	Dry, Friday	9	Snow, Monday
4	Dry, Saturday-Sunday	10	Snow, Tuesday-Thursday
5	Rain, Monday	11	Snow, Friday
6	Rain, Tuesday-Thursday	12	Snow, Saturday-Sunday

#### Table 6.2.1 Regimes used in the Travel-Time Information Module

Figure 6.2.1 shows the interrelationship between the TTI and the PS-API modules along with the other modules relevant to the calculation of expected travel times for given corridors and departure times. The main functionalities of each module in Figure 6.2.1 are summarized as follows:

- *The TTI* Module is responsible for the calculation of the TOD reliability measures as a pre-process and extracts the stored information in the database according to a given request.
- *The Periodic Job* module runs the function of the TOD reliability calculation in the TTI Module and the calculated data are stored into the database through the DB Access Layer.
- The Public Travel Time Information Service, a client of the TTI Module, is an external service to provide travel-time information to public. In this task, an example webpage for a client is developed to examine the feasibility of this service.
- *The API* module receives the request from a client and performs the process by calling the TTIM.
- *The Reliability Calculation* module developed in the previous task is used in the pre-process to calculate TOD reliability measures.

- *The Weather Reader* module provides weather information near a given route for a given date.
- *The MOE* module is used to produce current travel times of a given route.
- The Database stores the travel-time calculation results for each route for each regime. Table 6.2.2 shows the database table description used for the TTI Module.

Table Name	Data Fields				
	- route_id : route ID				
	- regime_type : regime type, e.g. Dry-Monday, Rain-Tue./Wed./Thu, Snow-Saturday				
tod results	- hour : hour in time of day				
lou_resuits	- minute : minute in time of day				
	- result : JSON string containing travel time information at each time of day				
	such as average travel time and 95percentile / 85percentile travel time for each				

#### Table 6.2.2 Database Table for Travel Time Information module





#### Procedure for Calculating Historical Reliability Measures

Figure 6.2.2 shows the process to calculate the reliability measures for a given predefined route. The source code of this process is included in Figure 6.2.3.

(1) Retrieve the travel-time route list from the database.

- The reliability measures are calculated for all the predefined routes using the historical data.

(2) Determine a route to process.

(3) Determine a regime to process.

(4) Read the route's travel-time data calculated by the *Periodic Job* module on a daily basis for the regime.

- Travel-time data are stored with weather information in the database.

(5) Calculate the travel-time reliability for the route by using the *Reliability Calculation* module.

(6) Save the calculated reliability measures in the database.

(7) Go to step (3) if calculation for all regimes are not completed.

(8) Got to step (2) if calculation for all routes are not completed.



Figure 6.2.2 Process to Calculate Reliability Measures using Historical Data

```
def calculate_TOD_reliabilities(ttr_id, today):
  .....
  :type ttr_id: int
  :type today: datetime.datetime
  .....
  ttri = _tt_route(ttr_id)
  sdate, edate, stime, etime = time period(today)
  _calculate_for_a_regime(ttri, TOD_REGIME_N_0, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (0,)) # Normal, Monday
  _calculate_for_a_regime(ttri, TOD_REGIME_N_123, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (1, 2, 3)) # Normal, Tuesday-
Thursday
  calculate for a regime(ttri, TOD REGIME N 4, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (4,)) # Normal, Friday
  _calculate_for_a_regime(ttri, TOD_REGIME_N_56, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (5, 6)) # Normal, Saturday-
Sunday
  _calculate_for_a_regime(ttri, TOD_REGIME_R_0, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (0,)) # Rain, Monday
  calculate for a regime(ttri, TOD REGIME R 123, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (1, 2, 3)) # Rain, Tuesday-
Thursday
  _calculate_for_a_regime(ttri, TOD_REGIME_R_4, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (4,)) # Rain, Friday
  _calculate_for_a_regime(ttri, TOD_REGIME_R_56, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (5, 6)) # Rain, Saturday-Sunday
  _calculate_for_a_regime(ttri, TOD_REGIME_S_0, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (0,)) # Snow, Monday
  _calculate_for_a_regime(ttri, TOD_REGIME_S_123, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (1, 2, 3)) # Snow, Tuesday-
Thursday
  _calculate_for_a_regime(ttri, TOD_REGIME_S_4, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (4,)) # Snow, Friday
  _calculate_for_a_regime(ttri, TOD_REGIME_S_56, sdate, edate, stime, etime, (5, 6)) # Snow, Saturday-
Sunday
def calculate for a regime(ttri, regime type, sdate, edate, stime, etime,
               target_days=(1, 2, 3), except_dates=(), remove_holiday=True):
  ......
  :type ttri: pyticas ttrms.ttrms types.TTRouteInfo
  :type regime type: int
  :type sdate: datetime.date
  :type edate: datetime.date
  :type stime: datetime.time
  :type etime: datetime.time
  :type target_days: tuple[int]
  .....
  # Regime Filter
  ext_filter = _ext_filter(regime_type)
  # Retrieve travel time data for a regime from DB
  extractor.extract tt(ttri, sdate, edate, stime, etime, [ext filter],
             target_days=target_days,
              remove holiday=remove holiday,
```

except_dates=except_dates)
# create DB Access module instance
da = TODReliabilityDataAccess()
# delete existings
<pre>for ttwi in da.list_by_route(ttri.id, regime_type):</pre>
da.delete(ttwi.id, autocommit= <b>False</b> )
da.commit()
# iterate for time of day
cursor = datetime.datetime.combine(datetime.date.today(), stime) # indicator of TOD
cursor += datetime.timedelta(seconds=cfg.TT_DATA_INTERVAL)
edatetime = datetime.datetime.combine(datetime.date.today(), etime)
while cursor <= edatetime:
ctime = cursor.strftime( <b>'%H:%M:00'</b> )
# collect data for a regime
res = [ extdata <b>for</b> extdata <b>in</b> ext_filter.results <b>if</b> ctime <b>in</b> extdata.tti.time ]
# calculate reliabilities
ttr_res = reliability.calculate(ttri, res)
# put the result into DB
todri = TODReliabilityInfo()
todri.regime_type = regime_type
todri.route_id = ttri.id
todri.hour = cursor.hour
todri.minute = cursor.minute
todri.result = json.dumps(ttr_res)
da.insert(todri, autocommit= <b>True</b> )
# move the cursor
cursor += datetime.timedelta(seconds=cfg.TT_DATA_INTERVAL)
da.close()

#### Figure 6.2.3 Source code for Reliability Measure Calculation using Historical Data

#### Procedure for Travel-Time Information Service

Figure 6.2.4 shows the sequence diagram of the travel-time information service, which provides estimated travel times to public for given routes and departure times. Figure 6.2.5 includes the source code of the information service function in the TTI Module. The process can be summarized as follows:

(1) User accesses the public travel-time information (TTI) service, which requests predefined travel-time route list.

(2) The API in the server receives the request and produces the results by calling the corresponding function in the TTI Module. The TTI Module retrieves the travel-time route list from the database.

(3) User selects a travel-time route and departure time, then requests travel-time information.

(4) The API module receives the request from the TTI service and calls the corresponding function in the TTI Module, which performs the following steps:

- Calculates travel times for current time.
- Get current weather information through the Weather Data Reader module
- Retrieves the travel-time reliability measures for a given route and regime from the database.
- The reliability measures are sent back to the TTI service in a Jason format.

(5) The TTI Service displays the reliability measures.



Figure 6.2.4 A Sequence diagram of travel-time information service process

<pre>def traveltime_info(ttr_id, weather_type, depart_time):     """</pre>
:type ttr_id: int
:type weather_type: int
:type depart_time: datetime.datetime
<b>:rtype</b> : list[dict], list[float]
# create DB Access module instance for travel time route

```
ttrda = TTRouteDataAccess()
ttri = ttrda.get_by_id(ttr_id)
ttrda.close()
# get weather information
if not weather_type or weather_type not in [WC_NORMAL, WC_RAIN, WC_SNOW]:
  weather_type = _weather(depart_time, ttri.route)
# decide regime according to weather and departure time
regime_type = _regime_type(weather_type, depart_time)
# create DB Access module instance for travel time reliability
da = TODReliabilityDataAccess()
# retrieve reliability data from DB and pack to list
tods = da.list by route(ttr id, regime type)
res = []
for idx, tod in enumerate(tods):
  tod res = json.loads(tod.result)
  res.append({'hour' : tod.hour, 'minute' : tod.minute, 'avg_tt' : _roundup(tod_res['avg_tt']),
        'p95_tt' : _roundup(tod_res['percentile_tts']['95']),
        'p90_tt' : _roundup(tod_res['percentile_tts']['90']),
        'p85_tt' : _roundup(tod_res['percentile_tts']['85']),
        'p80_tt' : _roundup(tod_res['percentile_tts']['80']),
        'count' : tod_res['count']
        })
# calculate travel time until the current time
today to = depart time
now = datetime.datetime.now()
if today_to >= now:
  today to = now
today_from = datetime.datetime.combine(today_to.date(), datetime.time(0, 0, 0))
prd = period.Period(today_from, today_to, cfg.TT_DATA_INTERVAL)
tts = moe.travel_time(ttri.route, prd)
tts = moe.imputation(tts, imp_module=time_avg)
traveltimes = data_util.moving_average(tts[-1].data, 5)
traveltimes = _roundup(traveltimes)
return res[60:-12], traveltimes[60:-12]
```

Figure 6.2.5 Source code of the travel-time information service function in the TTI Module

## 6.3 DEVELOPMENT OF AN EXAMPLE WEBPAGE FOR MNDOT DRIVER-INFORMATION SYSTEM

Figure 6.3.1 shows the example webpage developed in this chapter to examine the connectivity of the TTI Module to the existing driver-information system in MnDOT. The example travel-time webpage is developed as a single web application, so that it can be embedded efficiently into the existing web site of the MnDOT driver-information system. The process to obtain expected travel times for a route is as follows:

1) User can select a route and specify expected departure time using the combo box.

2) The selected travel time route is shown in the map.

3) The expected travel times for the selected route, including average, 95<sup>th</sup> and 85<sup>th</sup> %-ile travel times, are displayed in the screen in both graphical and text formats. The travel time of current day and time when the request was made for a selected route is also displayed in the travel-time graph along with the reliability-based, expected travel times.

Figure 6.3.2 shows the results from an example application of the TTI Module with a route on the 35E NB corridor from the split point to the 494 interchange. Figure 6.3.2a is for a day under dry weather condition, while Figure 6.3.2b shows the expected travel times for a snow day in November 2017. The estimation results for a route on the I-35W NB for dry and snow days in November 2017 are shown in Figures 6.3.3a and 6.3.3b.



Figure 6.3.1 An Example web page for travel-time information service



#### (a) Travel-time estimation results for a route on I-35E NB on a dry day



(b) Travel-time estimation results for a route on the I-35E NB during a snow day

Figure 6.3.2 Example application results of the Travel-Time Information Module for a route on I-35E (NB)



#### (a) Travel-time estimation results for a route on the I-35W NB for a dry day



#### (b) Travel-time estimation results for a route on I-35W NB during a snow day

#### Figure 6.3.3 Example Application Results of the Travel-Time Information Module for a route on I-35W (NB)

### CHAPTER 7: DEVELOPMENT OF THE USER-INTERFACE AND REPORT-GENERATION MODULE

#### 7.1 Introduction

In this chapter, the *User-Interface and Report-Generation Module* is developed to facilitate the input and output processes of TTRMS. Using the User-Interface, the user can specify a set of freeway routes, time periods and specific operating conditions for reliability estimation. Further, the report-generation module produces reliability measures for selected corridors following user-specified format. Figure 7.1.1 shows the relationships between the new modules developed in this chapter and the other modules in the *Travel-Time Reliability Measurement System (TTRMS)*. The major functionalities of the new modules are as follows:

- User- Interface Module:
  - Manages of the identification and grouping process for the routes whose reliability measures need to be estimated,
  - Manages of the configuration process to specify operating conditions for reliability estimation, such as weather, incident, work-zone and special events,
  - Manages the input process of the user-specified data necessary to estimate reliability measures, such as selection of a route or route groups for reliability estimation, time-periods, and operating conditions.
- User-Service Module:
  - Facilitates reliability estimation process by providing user-specified input parameters to the Reliability Estimation module.
- Reliability-Estimation Module:
  - Creates a set of the operating-condition filters using user-specified operating conditions from the Client,
  - Retrieves the travel-time data for specified routes from the database using the filter functions and time-duration data,
  - Conducts the reliability-measures estimation process using retrieved travel time data and the reliability calculation module developed in Task 4.
- Report-Writing Module:

- Generates a set of spread-sheet files with the estimated reliability measures and travel-time data for user-specified routes,
- Generates a set of the graphs with the reliability measures for user-specified operating condition for given routes.

The rest of this chapter describes the details of the above modules.



Packages or modules developed in Chapter 6

#### Figure 7.1.1 Architecture of TTRMS and the User-Interface Modules

#### 7.2 DEVELOPMENT OF THE USER-INTERFACE AND USER-SERVICE MODULES

#### 7.2.1 Overview of the User-Interface and User-Service modules

Figure 7.2.1 shows the simplified structure of the User-Interface and User-Service modules and their interrelationships. The User-Interface, written in Java, has three submodules:

- *Reliability Estimation Panel* receives user-specified input parameters needed to run the reliability estimation process, such as reliability-route selection, time periods, and operating conditions.

- *Route Identification-Configuration Panel* manages the selection process of a route or route-group whose reliability would be estimated.

- Operating Condition-Configuration Pane manages the configuration process of the specific operating conditions for reliability estimation, e.g. weather, incident and work zone conditions.

The user-specified data through the user interface are serialized to JSON string and delivered to the *User Service* module using HTTP by the API client modules as shown in Figure 7.2.1.

The *User service* module receives the JSON strings from the User-Interface and converts them to the Python objects to be used by other modules in TTRMS. The main functions of the two submodules in the User-Service module are as follows:

- *Reliability Estimation Handler* performs the reliability estimation process for user-specified conditions,



- Travel Time Route Data Handler provides travel-time route list for given corridors.

Figure 7.2.1 Overview of User-Client and User-Service module structure

#### 7.2.2 Development of the User-Interface module

#### Development of the Reliability-Estimation Panel

Figure 7.2.2 shows the Reliability-Estimation Panel, which is the main user interface for entering a set of the input parameters required to estimate reliability measures. The types of the parameters that can be entered through this panel are as follows:

- Travel time routes: the pre-defined travel time routes in the *Route Identification Configuration Panel* or a single route can be selected for reliability estimation.
- Date and time information: start/end dates, time period, week day.
- Type of Reliability to be estimated:
  - Reliability for Whole-Time-Period (WTP Reliability)

:Reliability measures calculated with all the travel time data during a given time period including Yearly, Monthly and Daily reliability measures.

- Time of Day Reliability (TOD Reliability)

:Reliability measures calculated for each time interval for a given time period, e.g., Reliability at 5:00, 5:05, etc., are calculated.

• Operating Conditions: specific operating conditions under which reliability measures are calculated for given corridors, e.g., weather, existence of incidents and work zones.

Fravel Time Reliability Estimation System Client - 1.0.0	2
ile Tools Help	
Travel Time Reliability Estimation System Client - 1.0.0 Travel Time Reliability Estimation Route Identification Configuration Operating Condition Configuration Fige (82/nd 50) - [M35WN26] Ext (82/nd 50) - [M35WN26] Ext (82/nd 50) - [M35WN24] Ext (90/h 50) - [M35WN22] Ext (90/h 50) - [M35WN20] Ext (90/h 50) -	- □ >
13         ERC +1/R135 E07 - [M35WN17]         ERC +1/R135 E07 - [M35WN16]           13         ERC +0/R15 + 1/R15           14         ERC +0/R15 + 1/R15           15         ERC +0/R15 + 1/R15           16         ERC +0/R15           17         ERC +0/R15           18         ERC +0/R15           19         ERC +0/R15           10         ERC +0/R15           11         ERC +0/R15	Operating Conditions
S1600  Start	Name         Description           All         all data during the time periods           DryDay         dryday, no incident, no workzone, no specialevent, no sno           Normal-Incident         dryday, incident, no workzone, no specialevent, no snowm           Normal-Workzone         dryday, no incident, workzone, no specialevent, no snowm           OnlyIncident         incident (does not care other conditions)
	OnlySpecialevent         special event (does not care other conditions)         V

Figure 7.2.2 Estimation Panel of the User Interface

#### Development of the Route-Selection Panel

Figure 7.2.3 shows the screenshot of the Route-Selection Panel, where user can select a route or a route group from pre-defined routes by the Administrator Client. The predefined reliability routes for a selected corridor can be shown in the Panel as illustrated in Figure 7.2.3. Further, the list of the selected routes in a group is stored in a local disk and can be retrieved for future use.



#### Figure 7.2.3 Route-Selection Panel of the User Client

#### Development of the Operating-Condition Configuration Panel

Figure 7.2.4 shows the screenshot of the Operating-Condition Configuration Panel, where user can specify a set of operating conditions under which reliability measures would be calculated. The operating conditions to be specified include types of weather, existence and types of incident, work-zone and special event. Also, the road conditions during snow events can be specified with this panel. As shown in Figure 5, the operating conditions can be specified in two ways:

(1) Specific conditions can be added by using "Add Condition" button in each tab in Figure 7.2.4.

(2) Check boxes of "Without any < *condition name*>" and "With < *condition name*>" are used for binary selection.

In the current version of the User Interface, the operating conditions specified by user are applied as follows:

• If there are multiple sub-conditions checked in a same operating condition, "OR" operator is applied.

- e.g. if "Light Rain", "Moderate Rain" and "Heavy Rain" are checked in the weather tab, all rainy day data are used in the estimation process .

• If multiple operating conditions are set, "AND" operator is applied:

- e.g. if "Normal Dry Day" is selected in the weather tab and "Property Damage of Crash" are checked in the incident tab, only the travel-time data under normal dry-weather condition and incident(s) with property damage will be used to calculate reliability measures.

• If a certain operating condition is not specified, that operation condition is not considered when filtering travel-time data for reliability estimation.

- e.g. if "Normal Dry Day" is selected in the weather tab and any other operating condition, e.g., incident or work-zone, is not set, the travel- time data under normal dry day are used regardless of incident or work zone conditions.

Figure 7.2.5 shows various types and levels of sub-conditions for each operating condition and their possible combinations that can be specified in the current version. Figure 7.2.6 also shows one example dialog to add a sub-condition.

2	Travel Time Reliability Estimation System Clie	nt - 1.0.0		_		х
FIIE						
•	Travel Time Reliability Estimation Route Identification	on Configuration	Operating Condition Configuration			
	List of Defined Operating Conditions +	Name DryD	ау			
	All DryDay Normal-Incident	Description	dryday, no incident, no workzone, no specialevent, no snowmgmt		^	
	Normal-Workzone				~	
	OnlyIncident					
	OnlyWorkzone	Weather I	ncident Workzone Special Event Lane Condition during Snow Event			
	Rainy-Incident					
	Rainy-Workzone RainyDay	Add Co	ndition Delete Condition Vinormal dry day			
		Туре	Intensity			
	Copy Delete		Update			

Figure 7.2.4 Operating Condition-Configuration Panel of the User Interface





Before

During-After



(~20k)

Medium

(20-40k)

Large

(40k+)

(~3mi)

Middle

(3-5mi)

Far

(5+mi)

**Special** 

**Event** 

🚳 Weather Filter Dialog					
Туре	Rain	$\sim$			
Intensity	Light	$\sim$			
Close	Ok				

Figure 7.2.6 Dialog to Add a Weather sub-Condition

#### Development of API Client module

Figure 7.2.7 shows the structure of the *API Client* module, which facilitates the data exchange between the User-Interface and other modules. The main functionalities of each submodule of the API client module are as follows;

- *Reliability-Estimation Client* module delivers the user parameters from the *Reliability Estimation Panel* to the server through the *HTTP Client* module.

- *Travel-Time Route Client* module retrieves the travel-time route list from the server. The route list is then used in the *Reliability Estimation Panel* and the *Route Identification Configuration Panel* 

- *HTTP-Client* module implements the POST and GET method of HTTP in both synchronous and asynchronous ways. The methods of the HTTP Client are described in Figure 7.2.8.

- Data Types module contains the related data types such as *ReliabilityRoute*, *OperatingConditionsInfo* and *EstimationRequestInfo* classes as shown in Figure 7.2.9.



Figure 7.2.7 API Client module structure

public class HttpClient {
 public static HttpURLConnection getConnection(String target\_url);
 public static void get(String target\_url, IHttpResultCallback callback);
 public static HttpResult get\_synced(String target\_url);
 public static <T extends Response> void get(String target\_url, IResponseCallback<T> callback, Class<T> type);
 public static <T extends Response> T get\_synced(String target\_url, <T> type);
 public static void post(String uri\_path, PostData pd, IHttpResultCallback<T> callback, <T> type);
 public static <T extends Response> void post(String target\_url, PostData pd, IResponseCallback<T> callback, <T> type);
 public static <T extends Response> T post\_synced(String target\_url, PostData pd, IResponseCallback<T> callback, <T> type);
 public static <T extends Response> T post\_synced(String target\_url, pd, Class<T> type);
 public static <T extends Response> T post\_synced(String target\_url, PostData pd, Type type);
 }
}

#### Figure 7.2.8 HttpClient class structure

public class EstimationRequestInfo extends InfoBase {
public ReliabilityRouteInfo travel_time_route;
public String start_date;
public String end_date;
public String start_time;
public String end_time;
public WeekdayConditionInfo weekdays;
public Boolean except_holiday;
public ReliabilityEstimationModeInfo estmation_mode;
public List <operatingconditionsinfo> operating_conditions;</operatingconditionsinfo>
}
public class OperatingConditionsInfo extends InfoBase {
public String name;
public String desc;
public List <weatherconditioninfo> weather_conditions;</weatherconditioninfo>
public List <incidentconditioninfo> incident_conditions;</incidentconditioninfo>
public List <workzoneconditioninfo> workzone_conditions;</workzoneconditioninfo>
public List <specialeventconditioninfo> specialevent_conditions;</specialeventconditioninfo>
public List <snowmanagementconditioninfo> snowmanagement_conditions;</snowmanagementconditioninfo>
}
public class ReliabilityRouteInfo extends InfoBase {
public String name;
public String description;
public String corridor;
public Route route;

Figure 7.2.9 Data Types used in API Client module

#### 7.2.3 Development of the User-Service module

Figure 7.2.10 shows the structure of the *User Service* module, which facilitates the data exchanges between the User-Interface module and the Reliability-Estimation-Report Generation module. The main functionalities of the two submodules are as follows:

- *Reliability Estimation Handler* module receives the user-specified parameters from the user interface and executes the travel-time reliability estimation process implemented in the *Reliability-Estimation and Report-Generation module.* 

- *Travel-Time Route Data Handler* module receives the request of travel-time route list, retrieves the pre-defined travel time routes through the *DB Access Layer* module and returns the list to the client.



Figure 7.2.11 includes the source code of the User Service module.

Figure 7.2.10 User-Service module structure

# Reliability Estimation Handler
<pre>@app.route(api_urls_user.ESTIMATION, methods=['POST'])</pre>
def tetres_user_estimation():
# parse user parameter
routes = request.form.get('routeIDs')
route_ids = json.loads(routes)
param = request.form.get('param')
eparam = json.loads(param)
setattr(eparam, 'travel_time_route', None)
# run estimation process for all the given routes
ttr_da = TTRouteDataAccess()
for a_route_id in route_ids:
eparam.travel_time_route = ttr_da.get_by_id(a_route_id)
if not eparam.travel_time_route:
return prot.response_error('The travel time route does not exist')
estimation.estimation(eparam)
# return the success message to the client
return prot.response_success()
# Travel Time Route Data Handler
<pre>@app.route(api_urls_user.ROUTE_LIST, methods=['POST'])</pre>
def tetres_user_route_list():
# parse user parameter
corridor_name = request.form.get( <b>'corridor</b> ')
# retrieve route list for the given corridor through DB access module
da = TTRouteDataAccess()
ttris = list(da.list_by_corridor(corridor_name, order_by=('name', 'desc'), window_size=10000))
da.close()
# return the list as JSON
return prot.response_success({'list': ttris})

Figure 7.2.11 Source code of User-Service module

#### 7.3 DEVELOPMENT OF THE RELIABILITY-ESTIMATION AND REPORT-GENERATION MODULE

#### 7.3.1 Overview of the Reliability Estimation and Report module

Figure 7.3.1 shows the structure of the Reliability Estimation and Report Generation Module, which performs the reliability estimation process for user-specified conditions delivered through the User-Service module. After the calculation is completed, it calls the Report-Generation module, which creates a set of the output files in the spreadsheet and graph formats.



Figure 7.3.1 Estimation and Report module structure

#### 7.3.2 Development of the Reliability-Estimation Process module

Figure 7.3.2 shows the structure of the *Reliability Estimation* process module, where the *Operating-Condition Filter Creator* first creates the filter functions for each operating-condition group specified by user in the User-Interface. Then the Reliability-Estimation module calls the *Travel Time and Reliability* module, developed in the previous chapter, and calculates the reliability measures with the filtered data for the given set of operating conditions.



Figure 7.3.2 Reliability-Estimation module structure

Figure 7.3.3 shows the sequence diagram of the reliability estimation process performed in the Reliability-Estimation process module. The step-by-step process is as follows:

(1) Make the operating condition filter functions using the *Operating Condition Filter Creator* module.

- The filters are defined as a class containing callable function and travel-time data list for storing the travel-time data passed the filter created for the operating conditions specified by user.

(2) Retrieve travel-time data and operating condition data, such as weather and incident, during the given time period from the database.

(3) Iterate the following steps for all the given operating conditions:

(i) Iterate for all travel time data and check if it is passed by the filter function.

(ii) Store the travel time data and operating conditions data to the data list of the filter if it is passed

(4) Make yearly, monthly and daily data set with the filtered data

(5) Calculates the reliability measures with all data set including yearly, monthly and daily data sets for all the given operating conditions, depending on the selected type of the reliability measure, i.e., whole time period reliability or time of day reliability

(6) Write output files using the *Report Generation* module.



Figure 7.3.3 Sequence Diagram of Reliability-Estimation Process

#### 7.3.3 Development of the Report-Generation module

The *Report-Generation* module saves the reliability measures calculated by the *Reliability-Estimation* module in the form of spread sheet and graph images. Specifically, the following spread-sheet and graph writers have been developed and included in this module.

*Whole Time Reliability Writer* creates a spread-sheet file with the reliability measures of whole-timeperiod data. Figure 7.3.4 shows an example spreadsheet file:

- The first sheet shows the given operating conditions as defined in the User Interface.

- The other sheets contain the reliability measures with all data, yearly data, monthly data and daily data sets estimated for given operating conditions.





	A	в	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К
1	Index	Name	Descriptio	n							
2	0	All	all data during the time periods								
з	1	DryDay	dryday, no	incident,							
4	2	Normal-Incident	dryday, in	ryday, incident, no workzone, no specialevent, no snowmgmt.							
5	3	Normal-Workzone	dryday, no	dryday, no incident, workzone, no specialevent, no snowmgmt.							
6	4	OnlyIncident	incident (	incident (does not care other conditions)							
7	5	Rainy-Incident	rain, incid	ain, incident, no workzone, no specialevent, no snowmgmt.							
8	6	RainyDay	rain, no in	ain, no incident, no workzone, no specialevent, no snowmgmt.							
9											
10											
11											
17		Our section of Cardin		and the let the					· ·		

A B C D E F G H I

	~	D	C .		<b>C</b>	E C	0		1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
1	OC Index	OC Name	Avg TT	Travel Tim	Data Cour	Free-Flow	Congeste	Congestee	80th %-ile	85
2	0	All	8.680025	0.859317	48494	8.657143	16.26591	2344	8.612107	8
3	1	DryDay	8.444492	0.835999	38991	8.657143	16.14746	1054	8.486433	8
4	2	Normal-In	9.105886	0.901477	3012	8.657143	17.63299	226	8.816319	9
5	3	Normal-W	11.2232	1.11109	1227	8.657143	14.76384	414	13.49159	1
6	4	OnlyIncid	9.393259	0.929926	3608	8.657143	17.95111	351	9.04143	9
7	5	Rainy-Inci	9.986566	0.988663	47	8.657143	14.36758	9	10.94764	
8	6	RainyDay	9.237043	0.914461	339	8.657143	17.7238	26	9.200508	9
9										
10										
11										
12										

Operating Coditions (OC)
 reliabilities
 yearly (OC=0)
 yearly (OC=1) ... (

1	A	в	С	D	E	F	G	н
1	Operating Condition:	All						
2	Year	Avg TT	Travel Tim	Data Coun	Free-Flow	Congestee	Congestee	80th %-ile
3	2012	8.325107	0.82418	12078	8.657143	14.47084	308	8.403668
	2013	9.08496	0.899405	12077	8.657143	15.19982	1203	9.215048
	2014	8.763819	0.867612	12139	8.657143	18.74535	498	8.62815
	2015	8.547166	0.846164	12200	8.657143	18.05883	335	8.547203
D								
1								
2								

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н
1	Operating Condition:	All						
2	Month	Avg TT	Travel Tim	Data Coun	Free-Flow	Congeste	Congester	80th %-ile
з	2012-01	8.609097	0.852295	976	8.657143	16.75262	57	8.348761
4	2012-02	8.183108	0.810122	976	8.657143	12.80277	19	8.340704
5	2012-03	8.07191	0.799114	1037	8.657143	14.43168	9	8.24018
6	2012-04	8.191574	0.81096	1037	8.657143	13.81949	8	8.391909
7	2012-05	8.262629	0.817995	1098	8.657143	14.67636	17	8.419395
8	2012-06	8.158563	0.807692	976	8.657143	11.69879	4	8.372985
9	2012-07	8.117252	0.803603	1037	8.657143	-1	0	8.328329
10	2012-08	8.338566	0.825513	1098	8.657143	13.89817	31	8.400275
11	2012-09	8.608523	0.852238	915	8.657143	12.55323	58	8.637377
12	2012 10	0 462145	0 007046	1000	9 6571/2	15 10252	20	0 555126
	↔ monthly	(OC=0)	monthly	(OC=1)	monthly (	OC=2)	monthly (C	OC=3)

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	
1	Operating Condition:	All							
2	Date	Avg TT	Travel Tim	Data Cour	Free-Flow	Congeste	Congeste	80th %-ile	85th
з	2012-01-03	7.94016	0.786071	61	8.657143	-1	0	8.055566	8.0
4	2012-01-04	7.91225	0.783307	61	8.657143	-1	0	8.082325	8.0
5	2012-01-05	7.914535	0.783534	61	8.657143	-1	0	8.031764	8.0
6	2012-01-09	7.915031	0.783583	61	8.657143	-1	0	8.102116	8.1
7	2012-01-10	7.89106	0.78121	61	8.657143	-1	0	8.049554	8.0
8	2012-01-11	7.95658	0.787696	61	8.657143	-1	0	8.174802	8.2
9	2012-01-12	8.112981	0.80318	61	8.657143	-1	0	8.324667	8.3
10	2012-01-17	10.31598	1.021275	61	8.657143	15.00181	17	13.10364	14.
11	2012-01-18	8.016247	0.793603	61	8.657143	-1	0	8.206631	8.2
12	2012 01 19	0 11604	0 000100	63	0 657140	1	0	0 354256	0
	← → … monthly	(OC=5)	monthly	(OC=6)	daily (OC:	= <b>0)</b> dai	y (OC=1)	da	$\oplus$

Figure 7.3.5 Output File Example of Whole-Time-Reliability Writer module

*Whole Time Reliability (WTP) Writer by Operating Conditions* writes a spread-sheet file with the WTP reliability measures for pre-specified operating conditions. Figure 7.3.6 shows an output example from this module:

- The first sheet shows the given operating conditions specified in the User-Interface same as in the previous module.

- The other sheets contain the reliability estimates from each data set, i.e., all data, yearly data, monthly data and daily data set, for each operating condition.

	A B		С	D	E	F	G	G		
	ос	Index	OC Name		Avg TT	Travel Tin	Data Cou	n Free-Fl	ow Conge	stee
		0	All		8.680025	0.859317	4849	4 8.6571	43 16.26	591
		1	DryDay		8.444492	0.835999	3899	8.6571	43 16.14	746
		2	Normal-Inc	ident	9.105886	0.901477	301	8.6571	43 17.632	299
		3	Normal-Wo	orkzone	11.2232	1.11109	122	8.6571	43 14.76	384
		4	OnlyIncide	nt	9.393259	0.929926	360	8.6571	43 17.95	111
		5	Rainy-Incid	ent	9.986566	0.988663	4	8.6571	43 14.36	758
_	6 RainyDay			9.237043	0.914461	33	8.6571	43 17.72	238	
_										
_										
	•	+	Operati	ng Coditio	ons (OC)	reliabili	ities y	early Avg	TT yea	arly <sup>-</sup>
		А	В	С	D	E	E F		н	
	1	Year	All	DryDay	Normal-In	Normal-W	OnlyIncid	Rainy-Inci	RainyDay	
	2	201	.2 0.135341	0.078949	0.463777	-1	0.533973	-1	0.044097	
	2			0 325698	0.561849	0.595935	0 61397	0 10144	0 114606	
	-	201	.3 0.522338	0.525050			0.01057	0.10144	0.11.1000	
	4	201	.3 0.522338 .4 0.20161	0.102919	0.327847	-1	0.50182	0.586869	0.170514	
	4 5	201 201 201	0.522338 4 0.20161 5 0.1397	0.102919	0.327847	-1	0.50182	0.586869	0.170514	
	4 5 6	201 201 201	.3 0.522338 .4 0.20161 .5 0.1397	0.102915	0.327847	-1 -1	0.50182 0.361485	0.586869	0.170514	
	4 5 6 7	201 201 201	.3 0.522338 .4 0.20161 .5 0.1397	0.102919	0.327847	-1 -1	0.50182 0.361485	0.586869	0.170514 0.266406	
	4 5 6 7 8	201 201 201	3 0.522338 4 0.20161 5 0.1397	0.102919	0.327847 0.410631	-1 -1	0.50182	0.586869	0.170514 0.266406	
	4 5 6 7 8 9	201 201 201	3 0.522338 4 0.20161 5 0.1397	0.102919	0.327847	-1 -1	0.50182	0.586869	0.170514 0.266406	
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	201 201 201	3 0.522338 4 0.20161 5 0.1397	0.102919	0.327847	-1 -1	0.50182	0.586869	0.170514 0.266406	
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	201 201 201	3 0.522338 4 0.20161 5 0.1397	0.102915	<ul> <li>0.327847</li> <li>0.410631</li> </ul>	-1	0.50182	0.586869	0.170514 0.266406	

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	H		A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	
1	Month J	All	DryDay	Normal-Ir	Normal-W	OnlyIncid	Rainy-Inci	RainyDay	1	Date	All	DryDay	Normal-In	Normal-W	OnlyIncid	Rainy-Inci	RainyDay	Γ
2	2012-01	0.449268	0.063659	0.239152	-1	0.179842	-1	-1	2	2012-01-03	0.03584	0.03584	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
3	2012-02	0.122798	0.070863	0.138592	-1	0.373489	-1	-1	3	2012-01-04	0.04634	0.04634	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
4	2012-03	0.058885	0.059196	0.056554	-1	0.66339	-1	-1	4	2012-01-05	0.032909	0.032909	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
5	2012-04	0.067675	0.064568	0.568564	-1	0.568564	-1	-1	5	2012-01-09	0.030625	0.030517	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
6	2012-05	0.075286	0.069207	0.140977	-1	0.128482	-1	0.058796	6	2012-01-10	0.044486	0.044486	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
7	2012-06	0.075009	0.063653	0.044499	-1	0.046374	-1	-1	7	2012-01-11	0.056348	0.058033	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
8	2012-07	0.058787	0.056349	0.039285	-1	0.039285	-1	-1	8	2012-01-12	0.054634	0.064078	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
9	2012-08	0.135421	0.064431	0.207198	-1	0.311578	-1	0.027291	9	2012-01-17	0.67085	0.111667	0.07895	-1	0.068359	-1	-1	
10	2012-09	0.363985	0.365936	0.451728	-1	0.389409	-1	-1	10	2012-01-18	0.057066	0.05642	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
11	2012-10	0.188961	0.195181	1.134463	-1	1.100776	-1	-1	11	2012-01-19	0.050893	0.050893	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	
12	2012 11	0.067620	0 06000	0 05/000	1	0 05/000	1	1	12	2012 01 22	0.6166	1	1	1	1	1	1	[
	4 F	month	ly Buffering	dex(90%)	monthl	v BufferInd	lex(95%)	monthly		4 +	daily Bu	fferIndex(9	0%) da	ilv Bufferl	ndex(95%)	daily	PlanningTin	n

Figure 7.3.6 Output File Example of Whole Time Period Reliability Writer by Operating Conditions

*Time of Day (TOD) Reliability Writer* writes TOD reliability measures with all data set, yearly data set and monthly data set, for each operating condition as shown in Figure 7.3.7.

	A	в	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	к	L	м	N	0	Р	
1	Operating	All															
2	Time	Avg TT	Travel Tin	Data Cour	Free-Flow	Congeste	Congester	80th %-ile	85th %-ile	90th %-ile	95th %-ile	Buffer Ind	<b>Buffer Ind</b>	<b>Buffer Ind</b>	<b>Buffer Ind</b>	Planning 1	Ρ
з	06:00	8.040384	0.795993	795	8.657143	12.1454	9	8.172637	8.284777	8.478063	8.961146	0.016449	0.030396	0.054435	0.114517	0.944034	(
4	06:05	8.03064	0.795028	795	8.657143	12.08002	10	8.150427	8.259143	8.413118	8.918956	0.014916	0.028454	0.047627	0.110616	0.941468	(
5	06:10	8.057226	0.79766	795	8.657143	12.33521	10	8.177978	8.28657	8.445861	9.14233	0.014987	0.028464	0.048234	0.134675	0.944651	(
6	06:15	8.096678	0.801566	795	8.657143	12.39459	14	8.173175	8.294543	8.537933	9.168277	0.009448	0.024438	0.054498	0.13235	0.944096	
7	06:20	8.14166	0.806019	795	8.657143	12.73564	15	8.192073	8.33011	8.603415	9.369656	0.006192	0.023146	0.056715	0.150829	0.946279	(
8	06:25	8.200268	0.811821	795	8.657143	12.92633	17	8.265009	8.378842	8.661321	9.500081	0.007895	0.021777	0.056224	0.158509	0.954704	(
9	06:30	8.241194	0.815873	795	8.657143	13.42034	17	8.311078	8.41888	8.78201	9.590109	0.00848	0.021561	0.065624	0.16368	0.960026	(
10	06:35	8.276562	0.819374	795	8.657143	13.84924	18	8.288002	8.418634	8.861882	9.948592	0.001382	0.017166	0.07072	0.20202	0.95736	(
11	06:40	8.307545	0.822441	795	8.657143	13.57953	25	8.307132	8.435013	8.919399	10.36325	-5E-05	0.015344	0.07365	0.24745	0.95957	(
12	06.45	0 265300	n 070150	705	9 657149	12 05504	20	0 210472	0 500000	0 152015	10 01700	0.00656	0.017206	0 004262	0 2022	0 05005	
	4	Opera	ting Coditie	ons (OC)	reliabilit	$e_{c}(OC=0)$	reliabil	ites (OC=1)	re	(+) :	4						- N

4	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L	М	Ν	0	P
1	Operating	gAll														
2	Year	Time	Avg TT	Travel Tim	Data Cour	Free-Flow	Congestee	Congester	80th %-ile	85th %-ile	90th %-ile	95th %-ile	Buffer Ind	Buffer Ind B	Buffer Ind I	Buffer Ind I
3	2012	2 06:00	7.895986	0.781697	198	8.657143	11.75676	2	7.993566	8.054325	8.141896	8.428826	0.012358	0.020053	0.031144	0.067482
4	2012	2 06:05	7.879351	0.78005	198	8.657143	11.85472	2	7.970346	8.012473	8.135868	8.344852	0.011549	0.016895	0.032556	0.059079
5	2012	2 06:10	7.915806	0.78366	198	8.657143	12.52266	2	8.040111	8.088145	8.135175	8.338135	0.015703	0.021771	0.027713	0.053353
6	2012	2 06:15	7.922109	0.784284	198	8.657143	12.19403	2	7.978602	8.024165	8.140941	8.483616	0.007131	0.012882	0.027623	0.070878
7	2012	2 06:20	7.958014	0.787838	198	8.657143	13.03028	2	8.020534	8.055473	8.122399	8.373583	0.007856	0.012247	0.020657	0.05222
8	2012	2 06:25	7.988188	0.790825	198	8.657143	12.42181	3	8.06605	8.131385	8.229493	8.376901	0.009747	0.017926	0.030208	0.048661
9	2012	2 06:30	8.003223	0.792314	198	8.657143	12.90381	3	8.037365	8.092477	8.147831	8.430112	0.004266	0.011152	0.018069	0.05334
0	2012	2 06:35	8.001226	0.792116	198	8.657143	13.02715	3	8.066626	8.116173	8.170146	8.488028	0.008174	0.014366	0.021112	0.060841
1	2012	2 06:40	8.028814	0.794847	198	8.657143	12.90593	4	8.042651	8.110929	8.272081	8.420832	0.001723	0.010228	0.030299	0.048826
2	2012	06-45	9.070219	0 70005.6	100	0.6571/0	10 14740	A	9 070274	9 142010	0 010000	0 575077	0.00111	n nneees	0.019450	0.062545
										~						
	• •	relia	bilites (OC=5	i) reliat	pilites (OC=	:6) year	rly (OC=0)	yearly (	OC=1)	(+) :	•					
	< → . A	relia B	bilites (OC=5 C	i) reliat	bilites (OC= E	=6) year F	fly (OC=0) G	yearly (	OC=1)	(+) i i	K	L	м	N	0	P
0	A A	relia B All	bilites (OC=5 C	i) reliat D	bilites (OC= E	F (6) (7)	fly (OC=0) G	yearly ( H	I (0C=1)	(†) : . J	K	L	М	N	0	P
C	A Dperating A Nonth T	relia B All Time	C C Avg TT	i) reliab D Travel Tim D	E Data Cour	F F Free-Flow	G G Congester	yearly ( H Congester	0C=1) I 80th %-ile	(+) : J 85th %-ile	K 90th %-ile	L 95th %-ile	M Buffer Inc	N Buffer Inc	0 I Buffer In	P d Buffer Ir
C N 2	A Dperating A Nonth 1 012-01 0	relia B All Time 06:00	C C Avg TT 8.068372	i) reliat D Travel Tim D 0.798763	E Data Cour 16	<ul> <li>F</li> <li>Free-Flow</li> <li>8.657143</li> </ul>	G G Congester 11.30002	H Congester 1	0C=1) I 80th %-ile 8.137909	(+) : J 85th %-ile 8.23685	<ul> <li>K</li> <li>90th %-ile</li> <li>8.287287</li> </ul>	L 95th %-ile 9.053562	M Buffer Inc 0.008618	N Buffer Inc 0.020881	0 Buffer In 0.027132	P d Buffer Ir 2 0.12210
C N 2 2	A Operating A Nonth 1 012-01 0 012-01 0	relia B All Time 06:00 06:05	C C Avg TT 8.068372 8.049434	) reliat D Travel Tim D 0.798763 0.796889	E Data Cour 16	F F Free-Flow 8.657143 8.657143	G Congester 11.30002 11.33584	H Congester 1 1	0C=1) I 80th %-ile 8.137909 7.983531	(+) : J 85th %-ile 8.23685 8.191818	K 90th %-ile 8.287287 8.305004	L 95th %-ile 9.053562 9.095531	M Buffer Inc 0.008618 -0.00819	N Buffer Inc 0.020881 0.017689	0 Buffer In 0.027132 0.03175	P d Buffer Ir 2 0.12210 5 0.12995
C N 2 2 2	A Dperating A Nonth 1 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0	relia B All Time 06:00 06:05 06:10	C Avg TT 8.068372 8.049434 8.083586	D Travel Tim D 0.798763 0.796889 0.80027	E Data Cour 16 16 16	F F Free-Flow 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143	G Congester 11.30002 11.33584 11.93522	H Congester 1 1 1	0C=1) I 80th %-ile 8.137909 7.983531 7.951982	(+) : J 85th %-ile 8.23685 8.191818 8.081384	K 90th %-ile 8.287287 8.305004 8.169829	L 95th %-ile 9.053562 9.095531 9.145159	M Buffer Inc 0.008618 -0.00819 -0.01628	N Buffer Inc 0.020881 0.017689 -0.00027	0 Buffer In 0.027132 0.03175	P d Buffer Ir 2 0.12210 6 0.12995 9 0.13132
0 N 2 2 2	A Operating A Nonth 1 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0	B All Time 06:00 06:10 06:15	C Avg TT 8.068372 8.049434 8.083586 8.186031	D Travel Tim 0 0.798763 0.796889 0.80027 0.810412	E Data Cour 16 16 16 16	Free-Flow 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143	G Congester 11.30002 11.33584 11.93522 11.90569	H Congester 1 1 1 1	0C=1) I 80th %-ile 8.137909 7.983531 7.951982 8.184247	(+) : J 85th %-ile 8.23685 8.191818 8.081384 8.188224	K 90th %-ile 8.287287 8.305004 8.169829 8.359028	L 95th %-ile 9.053562 9.095531 9.145159 9.372802	M Buffer Inc 0.008618 -0.00819 -0.01628 -0.00022	N Buffer Inc 0.020881 0.017689 -0.00027 0.000268	0 Buffer In 0.027132 0.03175 0.010665 0.021133	P d Buffer Ir 2 0.12210 5 0.12995 9 0.13132 8 0.14497
2 2 2 2 2	A Dperating J Aonth 1 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0	B All Time 06:00 06:05 06:10 06:15 06:20	C Avg TT 8.068372 8.049434 8.083586 8.186031 8.241967	i) reliab D Travel Tim 0 0.798763 0.796889 0.80027 0.810412 0.815949	E Data Cour 16 16 16 16 16	Free-Flow 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143	G Congester 11.30002 11.33584 11.93522 11.90569 12.4674	yearly ( H Congester 1 1 1 1 1 1	0C=1) 80th %-ile 8.137909 7.983531 7.951982 8.184247 8.104864	<ul> <li>(+) ::</li> <li>J</li> <li>85th %-ile</li> <li>8.23685</li> <li>8.191818</li> <li>8.081384</li> <li>8.188224</li> <li>8.200464</li> </ul>	K 90th %-ile 8.287287 8.305004 8.169829 8.359028 8.603806	L 95th %-ile 9.053562 9.095531 9.145159 9.372802 9.848309	M Buffer Inc 0.008618 -0.00819 -0.01628 -0.01663	N Buffer Inc 0.020881 0.017689 -0.00027 0.000268 -0.00504	0 Buffer In: 0.027132 0.03175 0.010665 0.021133 0.043902	P d Buffer Ir 2 0.12210 5 0.12295 9 0.13132 8 0.14497 2 0.19489
2 2 2 2 2 2 2	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Image: relia           B           All           Time           06:00           06:05           06:10           06:15           06:20           06:25	bilites (OC=5 C Avg TT 8.068372 8.049434 8.083586 8.186031 8.241967 8.199537	D Travel Tim D 0.798763 0.80027 0.810412 0.815949 0.811749	E Data Cour 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Free-Flow 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143	G Congester 11.3002 11.33584 11.93522 11.90569 12.4674 12.1247	yearly ( H Congester 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0C=1) 1 80th %-ile 8.137909 7.983531 7.951982 8.184247 8.104864 8.260919	(+) :: J 85th %-ile 8.23685 8.191818 8.081384 8.188224 8.200464 8.301323	<ul> <li>K</li> <li>90th %-ile</li> <li>8.287287</li> <li>8.305004</li> <li>8.169829</li> <li>8.359028</li> <li>8.603806</li> <li>8.585483</li> </ul>	L 95th %-ile 9.053562 9.095531 9.145159 9.372802 9.848309 9.673306	M Buffer Inc 0.008618 -0.00819 -0.01628 -0.00022 -0.01663 0.007486	N Buffer Inc 0.020881 0.017689 -0.000268 -0.000268 -0.00504 0.012414	0 Buffer In: 0.027132 0.03175 0.010665 0.021133 0.043902 0.043902	P d Buffer In 2 0.12210 5 0.12995 9 0.13132 8 0.14497 2 0.19489 9 0.17973
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	A Deperating A Month 1 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0 012-01 0	relia B All Time 06:00 06:05 06:10 06:15 06:20 06:25 06:30	C Avg TT 8.068372 8.049434 8.083586 8.186031 8.241967 8.199537 8.305444	D D Travel Tim D 0.798763 0.796889 0.80027 0.810412 0.815949 0.811749 0.822233	E Data Cour 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Free-Flow 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143	G Congester 11.30002 11.33584 11.93522 11.90569 12.4674 12.1247 13.28149	yearly ( H Congester 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	OC=1) 80th %-ile 8.137909 7.983531 7.951982 8.184247 8.104864 8.260919 8.139707	(+) :: J 85th %-ile 8.23685 8.191818 8.081384 8.198224 8.200464 8.301323 8.158652	<ul> <li>K</li> <li>90th %-ile</li> <li>8.287287</li> <li>8.305004</li> <li>8.169829</li> <li>8.359028</li> <li>8.603806</li> <li>8.585483</li> <li>8.393814</li> </ul>	L 95th %-ile 9.053562 9.095531 9.145159 9.372802 9.848309 9.673306 9.787369	M 8uffer Inc 0.008618 -0.00819 -0.01628 -0.00022 -0.01663 0.007486 -0.01996	N Buffer Inc 0.020881 0.017689 -0.00027 0.000268 -0.00504 0.012414 -0.01767	0 Buffer In 0.027132 0.03175 0.010665 0.021135 0.043902 0.043902 0.047065	P d Buffer In 2 0.12210 5 0.12995 9 0.13132 8 0.14497 2 0.19489 9 0.17973 4 0.17842
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	A )perating J Aonth 1 012-01 ( 012-01 ( 0	relia B All Time 06:00 06:05 06:10 06:15 06:20 06:25 06:30 06:35	C Avg TT 8.068372 8.049434 8.083586 8.186031 8.241967 8.199537 8.305444 8.30041	) reliab D Travel Tim (0 0.798763 0.796889 0.80027 0.810412 0.810412 0.815949 0.811749 0.822233 0.824668	E Data Coun 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Free-Flow 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143	dy (OC=0) G Congestec 11.30002 11.33584 11.93522 11.90569 12.4674 12.1247 13.28149 13.75378	yearly ( H Congester 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	OC=1) 80th %-ile 8.137909 7.983531 7.951982 8.184247 8.104864 8.260919 8.139707 8.192797	(+) :: J 85th %-ile 8.23685 8.191818 8.081384 8.188224 8.200464 8.301323 8.158652 8.250949	K 90th %-ile 8.287287 8.305004 8.169829 8.359028 8.603806 8.585483 8.393814 8.481761	L 95th %-ile 9.053562 9.095531 9.145159 9.372802 9.848309 9.673306 9.787369 9.787369	M Buffer Inc 0.008618 -0.01628 -0.01628 -0.00022 -0.01663 0.007486 -0.01996 -0.01654	N Buffer Inc 0.020881 0.017689 -0.000268 -0.000268 -0.000268 -0.00504 0.012414 -0.01767 -0.00949	0 Buffer In 0.027132 0.03175 0.010669 0.021133 0.043902 0.043902 0.047069 0.01064	P dBuffer In 2 0.12210 5 0.12295 9 0.13133 8 0.14497 2 0.19485 9 0.17973 4 0.17842 4 0.19545
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	A )perating A Aonth 1 012-01 ( 012-01 ( 0	relia B All Time 06:00 06:05 06:10 06:15 06:20 06:25 06:25 06:30 06:35 06:40	C Avg TT 8.068372 8.049434 8.083586 8.186031 8.241967 8.199537 8.305444 8.330041 8.330041	) reliat D Travel Tim (0 0.798763 0.796889 0.80027 0.810412 0.810412 0.815949 0.811749 0.822233 0.824668 0.830975	E Data Cour 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Free-Flow 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143	dy (OC=0) G Congester 11.30002 11.33584 11.93522 11.90569 12.4674 12.1247 13.28149 13.75378 14.39633	yearly ( H Congester 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	OC=1) 80th %-ile 8.137909 7.983531 7.951982 8.184247 8.104864 8.260919 8.139707 8.192297 8.209454	(+) :: J 85th %-ile 8.23685 8.191818 8.081384 8.081384 8.188224 8.200464 8.301323 8.158652 8.250949 8.280664	<ul> <li>K</li> <li>90th %-ile</li> <li>8.287287</li> <li>8.305004</li> <li>8.169829</li> <li>8.359028</li> <li>8.603806</li> <li>8.585483</li> <li>8.393814</li> <li>8.481761</li> <li>8.540673</li> </ul>	L 95th %-ile 9.053562 9.095531 9.145159 9.372802 9.848309 9.673306 9.787369 9.958212 10.18179	M Buffer Inc 0.008618 -0.00819 -0.01628 -0.00022 -0.01663 0.007486 -0.01996 -0.01654 -0.019654	N Buffer Inc 0.020881 0.017689 -0.000268 -0.00504 0.012414 -0.01267 -0.00949 -0.01347	0 Buffer Int 0.027132 0.03175 0.010669 0.021133 0.043902 0.043902 0.047069 0.01064	P d Buffer In 2 0.12210 5 0.12995 9 0.13132 8 0.14497 2 0.19489 9 0.17973 4 0.17973 4 0.17842 4 0.19545 5 0 21307
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	A Dperating A Nonth 1 012-01 0 012-01 0 002-01 0 0	Image: second	C C Avg TT 8.068372 8.049434 8.083586 8.186031 8.241967 8.199537 8.305444 8.3305444 8.330541 8.399743	) reliat D Travel Tim D 0.798763 0.796889 0.80027 0.810412 0.815949 0.811749 0.822233 0.824668 0.830975 0.824067	E Data Cour 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Free-Flow 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143	dy (OC=0) G Congester 11.30002 11.33584 11.93522 11.90569 12.4674 12.1247 13.28149 13.75378 14.39639	yearly ( H Congester 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	OC=1) 80th %-ile 8.137909 7.983531 7.951982 8.184247 8.104864 8.260919 8.139707 8.19297 8.29297	(+) :: J 85th %-ile 8.23685 8.191818 8.081384 8.200464 8.301323 8.158652 8.250949 8.280664	<ul> <li>K</li> <li>90th %-ile</li> <li>8.287287</li> <li>8.305004</li> <li>8.169829</li> <li>8.359028</li> <li>8.603806</li> <li>8.585483</li> <li>8.393814</li> <li>8.481761</li> <li>8.540673</li> <li>9.20205</li> </ul>	L 95th %-ile 9.053562 9.095531 9.145159 9.372802 9.848309 9.673306 9.787369 9.958212 10.18179	M Buffer Inc 0.008618 -0.00819 -0.01628 -0.00022 -0.01663 0.007486 -0.01996 -0.01654 -0.02196	N Buffer Inc 0.020881 0.017689 -0.00027 0.000268 -0.00504 0.012414 -0.01767 -0.00949 -0.01347	0 Buffer In: 0.027132 0.03175 0.010669 0.021133 0.043902 0.043902 0.047065 0.01064 0.01064 0.01064	P d Buffe 2 0.12 3 0.14 2 0.19 9 0.17 4 0.17 4 0.19 5 0.21
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	A Dperating A Nonth 1 012-01 0 012-01 0 0	relia  B All Time 06:00 06:05 06:10 06:15 06:20 06:25 06:30 06:35 06:40 06:45 vearly	C C Avg TT 8.068372 8.049434 8.08386 8.186031 8.241967 8.199537 8.305444 8.3305444 8.330341 8.393745 9.57465 0.57465	<ul> <li>reliat</li> <li>reliat</li> <li>D</li> <li>Travel Tim D</li> <li>0.798763</li> <li>0.796889</li> <li>0.80027</li> <li>0.810412</li> <li>0.815949</li> <li>0.811749</li> <li>0.822233</li> <li>0.824668</li> <li>0.8346975</li> <li>vearly (OC:</li> </ul>	E Data Cour 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Free-Flow 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143 8.657143	dy (OC=0) G Congester 11.30002 11.33584 11.93522 11.90569 12.4674 12.1247 13.28149 13.75378 14.39633 15 octroc mont	yearly ( H Congester 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	OC=1) 80th %-ile 8.137909 7.983531 7.951982 8.184247 8.104864 8.260919 8.139707 8.192297 8.209454 9.196445 0.196445	(+) :: J 85th %-ile 8.23685 8.191818 8.081384 8.200464 8.301323 8.158652 8.250949 8.280664 9.544738 (+) ::	<ul> <li>K</li> <li>90th %-ile</li> <li>8.287287</li> <li>8.305004</li> <li>8.169829</li> <li>8.359028</li> <li>8.603806</li> <li>8.585483</li> <li>8.393814</li> <li>8.481761</li> <li>8.540673</li> <li>9.607385</li> <li>9.607385</li> </ul>	L 95th %-ile 9.053562 9.095531 9.145159 9.372802 9.848309 9.673306 9.787369 9.958212 10.18179 10.94561	M Buffer Inc 0.008618 -0.00819 -0.01628 -0.00022 -0.01663 -0.01996 -0.01654 -0.02196 -0.01554	N Buffer Inc 0.020881 0.017689 -0.00027 0.000268 -0.00504 0.012414 -0.01267 -0.00949 -0.01347 -0.00949	0 Buffer Ini 0.027132 0.03175 0.010669 0.021133 0.043902 0.043902 0.043902 0.047065 0.01066 0.01066 0.01066 0.01066 0.01066 0.01066	P d Buffe 2 0.12: 5 0.12: 5 0.13: 8 0.14 2 0.19: 9 0.17: 4 0.17: 4 0.19: 5 0.21: 2 0.1

Figure 7.3.7 Output File Example of Time of Day Reliability Writer module

*Travel-Time Data Writer* writes travel-time data and the related non-traffic data, such weather and incident, depending on the specified operating conditions as shown in Figure 7.3.8. Using this data set, user can calculate different types of reliability measures not defined in the current version of TTRMS.

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	- I	J	K	L	M	N	0
1	Operating Condition:	Normal-In	cident												
2					weather					incident					
3	time	tt	speed	vmt	usaf	wban	precip_typ	precip	precip_int	type	impact	cdts	udts	xdts	distance
4	2012-01-09 07:15	7.712595	78.82043	3444.1	726580	14922		(	0 Missing	PROPERTY	DAMAGE	2012-01-0	2012-01-0	2012-01-0	12.76
5	2012-01-12 08:30	7.943758	76.68258	2467.75	726580	14922		(	0 Missing	DEBRIS ON	ROADWA	2012-01-1	2012-01-1	2012-01-1	10.15
6	2012-01-17 07:55	17.65751	44.34509	3249.65	726580	14922		(	0 Missing	MEDICAL		2012-01-1	2012-01-1	2012-01-1	12.76
7	2012-01-17 08:00	17.23645	44.34085	3212.25	726580	14922		(	0 Missing	MEDICAL		2012-01-1	2012-01-1	2012-01-1	12.76
8	2012-01-17 08:05	17.33997	46.58603	3157.95	726580	14922		(	0 Missing	MEDICAL		2012-01-1	2012-01-1	2012-01-1	12.76
9	2012-01-17 08:10	17.48691	48.28028	2879.5	726580	14922		(	0 Missing	MEDICAL		2012-01-1	2012-01-1	2012-01-1	12.76
10	2012-01-17 08:15	14.49533	49.71594	2753.7	726580	14922		(	0 Missing	MEDICAL		2012-01-1	2012-01-1	2012-01-1	12.76
11	2012-01-17 08:20	13.73941	51.82852	2614.7	726580	14922		(	0 Missing	MEDICAL		2012-01-1	2012-01-1	2012-01-1	12.76
12	2012-02-02 07:30	9.727437	65.88184	3595.8	726580	14922		(	0 Not Repor	PROPERTY	DAMAGE	2012-02-0	2012-02-0	2012-02-03	14.17
13	2012-02-02 07:35	9.594685	64.42435	3580.2	726580	14922		(	0 Not Repor	PROPERTY	DAMAGE	2012-02-0	2012-02-0	2012-02-02	14.17
14	2012-02-02 07:40	9.724336	64.03348	3571.4	726580	14922		(	0 Not Repor	PROPERTY	DAMAGE	2012-02-0	2012-02-0	2012-02-02	14.17
15	2012-02-02 07:45	9.280591	64.33515	3627.65	726580	14922		(	Not Repor	PROPERTY	DAMAGE	2012-02-0	2012-02-0	2012-02-0	14.17
	<ul> <li>Operatir</li> </ul>	ng Codition	s (OC)	data (OC=	0) data	(OC=1)	data (OC:	=2)	+ : •						Þ

Figure 7.3.8 Output File Example of Travel Time Data Writer module
**Whole-Time-Reliability (WTP) Graph Writer** develops a set of multiple graph-image files with WTP reliability measures. Figures 7.3.9 - 16 show the types of the output graphs currently available. It needs to be noted that the number of graph files depends on the number of operating conditions specified by user.

The types of graphs currently available are as follows:

- Cumulative probability of travel time rate for each operating condition (Figure 7.3.9)
- Reliability index for each operating condition (Figure 7.3.10)
- Yearly reliability index variations (Figure 7.3.11)
- Yearly multiple reliability indices comparison (Figure 7.3.12)
- Monthly reliability index variations (Figure 7.3.13)
- Monthly multiple reliability indices comparison (Figure 7.3.14)
- Daily reliability index variations (Figure 7.3.15)
- Relationship of travel time rate and buffer index using daily data (Figure 7.3.16)



Figure 7.3.9 An Example Cumulative-Probability graph of Travel Time Rate



Figure 7.3.10 An Example Buffer-Index graph depending on Operating Conditions



Figure 7.3.11 An Example Graph for Yearly Buffer Index Variations



Figure 7.3.12 An Example Graph for Yearly Multiple Indices Comparison



Figure 7.3.13 An Example Graph for Monthly Buffer Index Variations



Figure 7.3.14 An Example Graph for Monthly Multiple Indices Comparison



Figure 7.3.15 An Example Graph for Daily Buffer Index Variations



Figure 7.3.16 Variations of Daily Travel-Time Rate vs. Buffer-Index

*Time of Day Reliability (TOD) Graph Writer* creates TOD reliability graphs for each time interval for each operating condition with each data set, i.e., whole data set, yearly data set and monthly data set as shown in Figure 7.3.17-19. The graph types currently available are as follows:

- Travel time variations by time of day (Figure 7.3.17)

- Yearly TOD reliability indices (Figure 7.3.18)

- Monthly TOD reliability indices (Figure 7.3.19)







Figure 7.3.18 An Example graph for Yearly Planning-Time Index by Time of Day



Figure 7.3.19 An Example graph for Monthly Planning-Time Index by Time of Day

# **CHAPTER 8: SYSTEM INTEGRATION AND TESTING**

## 8.1 INTRODUCTION

In this chapter, all the individual modules developed in the previous chapters are integrated and the combined system is tested with real data from the metro freeway network in Twin Cities. To facilitate the integration and the data-exchange process among various modules, a set of the new functions and modules were developed. Figure 8.1.1 shows the locations and interrelationships of the new functions and modules, developed in this chapter, with the other modules in the TTRMS architecture.

First, the *Admin Client* module, developed in the previous chapter to manage non-traffic data, was enhanced with the new functions that can be used to configure the system parameters and to apply the updated data into the database. Next, the *Task Processing* module was developed for implementing the functions, including the procedures to handle the request from the *Admin Client*, to operate the entire system. The Admin Service module was also updated to connect the *Admin Client* and the *Task Processing* module. Finally, the Periodic *Data Processing* module was developed to perform the reserved tasks at pre-configured times on each day, week and month.

The functionalities of the major modules newly developed and/or enhanced in this chapter are as follows:

- Admin Client module, enhanced with a set of new functions:
  - provides the data-change log to the administrator.
  - sends the requests to apply the changed-data into the database,
  - configures the system parameters.
- Periodic Data Processing module, newly developed:
  - Performs daily, weekly and monthly tasks to prepare for travel-time data and time-ofday reliability measures, and to check missing data.
- *Task Processing* module, newly developed:
  - prepares for initial-data including weather, incident, travel times and categorization data for given-time period,
  - calculates time-of-day (TOD) reliability measures for all routes
  - calculates or categorizes travel time data for updated or inserted non-traffic data or route,

- checks if there are missing travel-time data.

The rest of this chapter summarizes the details of the above modules and the operating process of the integrated system, including initial data preparation, post processing for updated data and performing periodic tasks.





#### **8.2 INTEGRATION OF THE ENTIRE SYSTEM**

Figure 8.2.1 shows the modules developed and updated in this chapter for the system integration. The *Admin Client* module is updated with the new functions to configure the system parameters and manage the data changes by administrator. The *Task Processing* module is developed to process the requests from the *Admin Client* and the *Periodic Data Processing* module, which performs the daily, weekly and monthly tasks. The main modules in Figure 8.2.1 for calculating travel-time reliability measures have been developed in the previous chapters.



Figure 8.2.1 Updated and Added Modules for the System Integration

#### 8.2.1 Enhancement of the Admin-Client and Admin-Service module

Figure 8.2.2 shows, the screen shot of the Admin Client, developed in the previous chapter, to manage the non-traffic data, which include travel-time route, work-zone, special-event and road condition during snow events. In this chapter, two new tabs, the *Data-Change Log Tab* and the *System-Configuration Tab*, are added to the Admin Client to facilitate the data-update and the system configuration processes. The main functionalities of each tab are as follows:

- The **Data-Change Log Tab**, shown in Figure 8.2.3, displays all the data-change activity logs, created in the *Admin Client* and stored in the database, in the following format:
  - Time: the time when data is changed
  - Action: type of data change action, i.e., "insert", "delete", or "update"

- Data: the description of changed data
- Finished: flag showing whether the processing of the subject data change is finished or not
- Status: the status of the corresponding data processing.

"in queue" indicates the corresponding data is waiting to be processed.

"running" denotes the changed data is being processed.

In this tab, the administrator can send the request to process all the changed data to the server by clicking "Update Database with Changed Data" button.



#### (a) Travel Time Route Configuration User Interface



(b) Operating Condition Data Input User Interface

Figure 8.2.2 User Interface of the Admin Client to Manage Non-Traffic Data

Tools Help					
oute Config Operatin	g Condition	Data Input Data Change Log System Configurations			
					100
					100 0
Time	Actio	un ale a al cala da tra unu at le a unu a a a a a d	Fit	inished	Status
018-02-01 16:00:55	delete	unchecked data must be processed	-		deleted at 2018-02-01 16:00:55
018-02-01 15:39:37	insert	•			in queue
018-02-01 11:39:51	delete	(e.g. calculate travel times and categorize)			deleted at 2018-02-01 11:39:51
18-02-01 11:39:43	delete	(C.S. calculate (id=77, name=01135E to TH62)			deleted at 2018-02-01 11:39:43
18-02-01 11:39:39	update	Travel Time Route (id=96, name=01TH62 to CR38)			updated and processed at 2018-02-01 11:39:39
18-02-01 11:39:30	insert	Travel Time Route (id=96, name=Opposite Direction of 01 CR38 to TH62)		<b>H</b>	in queue
018-02-01 11:39:29	insert	Travel Time Route (id=95, name=01 CR38 to TH62)		Π –	in queue
18-02-01 11:38:37	delete	Travel Time Route (id=72, name=011694 to 135E)		Z	deleted at 2018-02-01 11:38:37
18-02-01 11:38:17	delete	Travel Time Route (id=71, name=02 I35E to I694)			deleted at 2018-02-01 11:38:17
018-02-01 11:38:10	update	Travel Time Route (id=94, name=01 TH5 to I35E)			updated and processed at 2018-02-01 11:38:10
018-02-01 11:38:01	insert	Travel Time Route (id=94, name=Opposite Direction of 02 I35E to TH5)		$\overline{\Box}$	in queue
018-02-01 11:38:00	insert	Travel Time Route (id=93, name=02 I35E to TH5)		Ē	in queue
018-02-01 11:04:50	update	Travel Time Route (id=92, name=01 TH55 to I35W)			updated and processed at 2018-02-01 11:04:50
018-02-01 11:04:43	insert	Travel Time Route (id=92, name=Opposite Direction of 02 I35W to TH55)			in queue
018-02-01 11:04:42	insert	Travel Time Route (id=91, name=02 I35W to TH55)			in queue
018-02-01 11:04:01	update	Travel Time Route (id=90, name=02 I35W to I494)		$\sim$	updated and processed at 2018-02-01 11:04:01
018-02-01 11:03:52	insert	Travel Time Route (id=90, name=Opposite Direction of 01 I494 to I35W)			in queue
018-02-01 11:03:51	insert	Travel Time Route (id=89, name=01 I494 to I35W)			in queue
018-02-01 11:01:24	update	Travel Tim			updated and processed at 2018-02-01 11:01:24
018-02-01 11:01:13	insert	Travel Tim Doquest to proceed the unfinished do	+->		in queue
018-02-01 11:01:12	insert	Travel Tim Request to proceed the uninished da	ld		in queue
018-02-01 10:51:54	update	Travel Tim		$\leq$	updated and processed at 2018-02-01 10:51:54
018-02-01 10:51:45	insert	Travel Tim			in queue
018-02-01 10:51:44	insert	Travel Tim			in queue
018-01-31 16-44-20	delete	Travel Time Route (id=83, name=test)		$\leq$	deleted at 2018-01-31 16:44:29

Figure 8.2.3 Data Change Log Management User Interface

- The *System-Configuration Tab,* shown in Figure 8.2.4, contains two sub-tabs to configure 1) the periodic-job scheduling and 2) the categorization parameters.
  - In the periodic-job setting tab, an administrator can set the following parameters:
    - Data Archive-Start Year: the start year to produce travel-time data for pre-defined routes.
    - Daily Job-Start Time: the time when daily tasks are performed/
    - Daily Job Offset: the offset in number of days to calculate travel-time in daily tasks
    - Weekly Job Start Time: the week day and time when weekly tasks are performed.
    - *Monthly Job Start Time*: the date and time when monthly tasks are performed.

- In the categorization-parameter setting tab, an administrator can set the parameters used in categorization process as shown in Figure 8.2.4(b).

🙆 Travel Time Reliability Estimation System Client - 1.0.0									
File Tools Help									
Route Config Operating Condition Data Input Data Change Log System Configurations									
Periodic Job Setting Categorization Parameter Setting									
Data Archive Start Year: 2010 ~ *Travel times will be calculated from the given year									
Daily Job Start Time: 11:00pm 🔻									
Daily Job Offset: 3 v days * Travel times of (today - N days) will be calculated in daily job									
Weekly Job Start Time: Sunday V 11:00pm									
Monthly Job Start Time: 1 v 11:00pm									

# (a) Periodic-Job Configuration Tab

실 Travel Time F	keliability Estimation System Client - 1.0.0
Route Config C	Perating Condition Data Input Data Change Log System Configurations
Periodic Job Set	ting Categorization Parameter Setting
Incident Wo	rkzone Special Event
Maximum d	istance affected by an incident
Maximum	distance from downstream boundary of a given route : 10.0 mile
Maximum	distance from upstream boundary of a given route : 10.0 mile
Incident Worka	one Special Event
Maximum dist Maximum di Maximum di	ance affected by a work zone itance from downstream boundary of a given route : [10.0] mile itance from upstream boundary of a given route : 10.0 mile
Incident Workz	one Special Event
Time Window	Parameter
- Arrival Win	dow: [150 minutes * Travel time data from (event_start_time - arrival_window) to event_start_time are categorized 'Arrival' type
- Departure	Window1:         120         minutes         * Travel time data from (event_start_time + departure_window_1) to (event_start_time + departure_window_1 + departure_window_2)
- Departure	Window2: 150 minutes are categorized 'Departure' type

(b) Categorization-Parameter Configuration Tab

Figure 8.2.4 System-Configuration User Interface

### 8.2.2 Development of the Periodic Data-Processing module

Figure 8.2.5 shows the structure of the *Periodic Data-Processing* module, which is responsible for executing the tasks to calculate and categorize travel times at scheduled times for all pre-defined routes. This module interacts with *Admin Services, Task Processing* and *Travel Time and Reliability* modules. Further, all the functions that perform the tasks are implemented in the *Task Processing* and *Travel Time and Reliability* modules. The operational sequence of the *Periodic Data Processing* module is as follows:

- 1) Task-Scheduler and Worker-Process modules are started during the boot sequence of the system.
- 2) Task-Scheduler puts daily, weekly and monthly tasks to the shared queue with the Worker Process at each scheduled time.
- 3) Worker-Process, a separated process from the server process, receives the tasks from the shared queue and executes the tasks using the *Task Processing* and *Travel Time and Reliability* module.
- 4) Time schedules are updated by the *Admin Client* module. The updated-time information is saved in the database and applied to currently running scheduler through the *Admin Services* module.



Figure 8.2.5 Periodic Data Processing module

## Daily-Task Processing

In the current version of TTRMs, the travel times for all pre-defined routes are calculated on a daily basis and those travel times calculated for every day are categorized according to the operating conditions, such as weather and incident, for each day. Further, the incident and weather data for each day are loaded automatically before the categorization of the travel times is performed. Figure 8.2.6 shows the sub-modules for processing the daily tasks, whose operational sequence is as follows:

- *Scheduler* module runs the *Daily-Task* module, which calls the individual task modules in the *Daily Tasks* module in a specific order.
- Individual task modules use the *Task Processing* module and *Travel Time and Reliability* module developed in the previous tasks





## Weekly-Task Processing

In the current version of TTRMS, the Time-of-Day (TOD) reliability measures for all pre-defined routes are calculated on a weekly basis. Those TOD reliability measures are used as the basis for the Travel-Time Information Service, which is designed to provide public an expected travel time d for a selected route in real time. Figure 8.2.7 shows the structure and operational sequence for the Weekly-Tasks module, whose main work is performed by the *TOD Reliabilities Pre-Calculation Task* module.



#### Figure 8.2.7 Structure and Sequence for Weekly-Task processing in Periodic Data Processing module

## Monthly-Task Processing

The main function of the Monthly-Task module is to check if there is any missing data in the travel times calculated by the Daily-Tasks module. If any missing data are found, it runs the travel-time calculation and categorization procedures. Figure 8.2.8 shows the structure and operational sequence of the Monthly-Tasks module.



#### Figure 8.2.8 Structure and Operational Sequence of the Monthly-Task module in Periodic Data Processing

## 8.2.3 Development of the Task-Processing module

Figure 8.2.9 shows the structure of the Task-Processing module, whose main responsibility is to execute the functions that operate the entire system. The main functionalities of each submodule are as follows:

*Initial-Data Maker* module calculates the travel-times for all predefined routes and categorizes them for given time periods before the entire system is executed.

- In the current version, the weather and incident data are imported automatically from the CAD/IRIS database and the NOAA data archives by the *Incident-Data Loader* and the *NOAA-Weather Data Loader* submodules before the travel-time data are categorized, while other non-traffic data, such as work zone, special event and road condition during snow events, are entered manually by administrator. The structure of those two submodules is shown in Figure 8.2.10.

-The calculation and categorization of the travel-time data is performed by the *Travel-Time and Reliability* module developed in the previous chapters.



Figure 8.2.9 Structure of the Task-Processing module



Figure 8.2.10 Sub-modules in the Initial-Data Mark module

**TOD Reliability Calculator module** calculates the time of day (TOD) reliability measures for given dates and for all predefined routes by using the *pre-calculation* functions of the *Real-Time Travel-Time Calculation* module.

**Data-Processor** module calculates and categorizes travel-time data with updated/inserted non-traffic data, such as work zone, special event and winter-road status, and also for updated routes. Figure 8.2.11 shows the flow chart of the process of this module, which has the following sequence:

- 1) Retrieving the data-change logs to be processed from the database.
- 2) Extracting the change item from the database according to the data-change log.
- 3) Preparing the handler to process the retrieved data.
- 4) Running the fetched handler with the retrieved data item

The above process is iterated for all data-change logs.



Figure 8.2.11 Flow Chart of Data Processor module

*Travel-Time Data Checker* module checks if there are missing travel-time data, and, if there are, it calculates and categorizes the travel-time data for those missing data.

- Checking any missing data is performed by comparing the expected number of the travel-time data for given time periods and the number of stored travel-time data. It first divides the whole data set into yearly, monthly and daily data sets and checks the existence of any missing travel-time data in a sequential manner, as shown in Figure 8.2.11.



Figure 8.2.12 Flow Chart of Travel Time Data Checker module

### 8.3 OPERATING PROCESS OF THE INTEGRATED SYSTEM

Figure 8.3.1 shows the operating process of the integrated system, which has the following sequence:

- 1) Editing of non-traffic data by the Admin Client, where insert/update/delete-operations of routes, weather, incident, work-zone and road-condition data are performed.
- 2) Performing a set of scheduled tasks in the Server.
- 3) User-specification of operating conditions in the User Client and Calculation of the travel-time reliability measures for given conditions.
- 4) Travel-Time information service based on time-of-day reliability measures.



Figure 8.3.1 Operating Process of the Integrated System

#### Editing operations of non-traffic data in the Admin Client

In the current version of TTRMS, an administrator manages the non-traffic data, such as travel-time reliability routes, work zone, special event and road condition data, which are entered manually. Further, the system parameters, e.g., periodic job schedule, are configured in the *Admin Client*, whose screen shot is shown in Figure 8.3.2. In addition, the administrator can send the request to process the changed data to the server.



Figure 8.3.2 Screen Shot of Admin Client

## Performing Scheduled Tasks in the server

The scheduled tasks described in the previous chapter are executed automatically at specified time schedules:

Daily-tasks Processing: The calculation and categorization of the travel times for all pre-defined routes are performed on a daily basis after the weather data from NOAA and the incident data from CAD and IRIS are imported.

Weekly-tasks Processing: The calculation of Time of Day (TOD) reliability measures are conducted on a weekly basis and those TOD reliability measures are stored into the database for all pre-defined routes.

Monthly-tasks Processing: The examination of any missing travel-time data is performed every month. If any travel-time data are missing, they are calculated and categorized by appropriate functions.

## Travel-time reliability estimation with the user client

The travel-time reliability estimation process is triggered by the user client, whose screen shot is shown in Figure 8.3.3. The user client enables a user to set the parameters required to estimate reliability measures. Those parameters include routes, time periods, types of reliability measures, output types and operating conditions. Once user specifies those parameters, the server executes the estimation process and produces output in the format of spreadsheets and graphs.

Saint Anthony	MN 51 Kollars	Travel Time Route and Time Frame
24	Marine Seaplane	Route Group Single Route
13 234	SW SE ATTAC	I-35E and I-35W NB (south split to I-494) $$\sim$$
214	Roseville MN 36	Start Date January 1, 2012 End Date December 31, 2013
Lauderdale	Falcon Heights	Start Time 6:00am   End Time 11:00am
	MUSI	Week Days: Sun. Mon. Tue. Weed. Thu. Fri. Sat. Holidays: except holidays
54 2358 236/236 2	<sup>33</sup> 238 2398 240 Sai	Parameter for Reliability Estimation Reliability Type :  Whole Time Period Reliability Time of Day Reliability Output Type :  Spreadsheets  Graph Images
or gfellow	MN 51	Operating Conditions
	705	Name Description
	MN 51	All all data during the time periods DryDay dryday, no incident, no workzone, no specialevent, no sno
	103B	Normal-Incident dryday, incident, no workzone, no specialevent, no snowm
nis	Lilydale MN 51	OnlyIncident incident (does not care other conditions)
	1034	OnlySpecialevent special event (does not care other conditions)

Figure 8.3.3 Screen Shot of User Client

## Travel-time information service

As part of the TTRMS operations, a web page has been developed to investigate the feasibility of providing public expected travel-times for selected routes in real time. The expected travel-times are determined with the time-of-day reliability measures, which are generated by TTRMS. Figure 8.3.4 shows a screenshot of the current version of the web page, where user selects a route and enters a departure time. Then the server calculates expected travel-time for user-selected route and departure time using the time-of-day reliability measures.

# **Travel Time Information Service**

Example Web Page to Show Travel Time Information from Travel Time Reliability Measurement System



© 2017, Transportation Research Lab @ University of Minnesota Duluth, All rights reserved

Figure 8.3.4 Example Web Page for Travel-Time Information Service

#### 8.4 TESTING OF THE INTEGRATED SYSTEM

The integrated system is tested with real data from the metro freeway network in Twin Cities for a twoyear period, i.e., from January 1, 2012, to December 31, 2013. For this testing, a total of 87 travel-time routes have been defined covering most of the metro freeway network. Figure 8.4.1 shows the freeway sections used as the basis for defining the travel-time routes in this testing, i.e., two directional routes are defined for each freeway section.



Figure 8.4.1 Freeway Sections used for defining Travel-Time Routes

In this report, the reliability estimation results for the following four routes are included. The estimation results for the other routes are available upon request.

- Selected Routes:
  - I-35E NB and I-35W NB from south split to I-494
  - U.S.169 NB and T.H.100 NB from I-494 to I-394
- Duration: 1/1/2012 -12/31/2013 (2 years)
- Time Period for Reliability Estimation: 05:00 11:00 a.m.
- Dates included: Tuesday Thursday (except holiday)

Table 8.4.1 shows the types of the operating conditions used for categorizing the travel-time data for this testing. The reliability estimation results for the above 4 routes are presented in Tables 8.4.2 – 8.4.17 for each operating condition. Further, the graphical presentations of those reliability estimates

are shown in Figures 8.4.2-8.2.29, which can be used for comparing the reliability measures for different operating conditions as well as analyzing the variations of reliability measures through time.

#### Table 8.4.1 Operating-Condition Types used in the Test

Index	Name	Description
0	All	all data during the time periods
1	DryDay	dryday, no incident, no work zone, no special event, no winter road condition
2	Normal-Incident	dryday, incident, no work zone, no special event, no winter road condition
3	Normal-Workzone	dryday, no incident, work zone, no special event, no winter road condition

#### Estimation Results for I-35E NB Route

#### Table 8.4.2 Estimated Reliability Measures by Operating Conditions of I-35E NB Route

Operating Condition (OC) Index	0	1	2	3
OC Name	All	DryDay	Normal-Incident	Normal-Workzone
Avg TT	9.39	9.05	9.50	9.87
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	0.85	0.82	0.86	0.90
Data Count	22191.00	13884.00	2448.00	4416.00
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43
Congested Avg. TT	16.66	18.12	18.46	15.71
Congested Data Count	1128.00	261.00	124.00	435.00
80th %-ile TT	9.38	9.13	9.31	10.22
85th %-ile TT	9.62	9.23	9.46	10.98
90th %-ile TT	10.21	9.39	9.95	12.20
95th %-ile TT	12.31	9.87	12.31	15.07
Buffer Index (80th %-ile)	-	0.01	-	0.04
Buffer Index (85th %-ile)	0.02	0.02	-	0.11
Buffer Index (90th %-ile)	0.09	0.04	0.05	0.24
Buffer Index (95th %-ile)	0.31	0.09	0.30	0.53
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.99	0.97	0.99	1.08
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	1.02	0.98	1.00	1.16
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.08	1.00	1.06	1.29
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.31	1.05	1.31	1.60
Travel Time Index	1.77	1.92	1.96	1.67
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.06	1.04	1.04	1.13
Semi-Variance	13.41	8.50	24.64	9.28
Semi-Variance Data Count	4335.00	3549.00	351.00	1094.00
On-Time Arrival	0.96	0.98	0.96	0.93
On-Time Arrival Data Count	21318.00	13668.00	2338.00	4115.00
Misery Index	1.64	1.20	1.82	1.87

Year	2012	2013
Avg TT	9.04	9.75
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	0.82	0.88
Data Count	11169.00	11022.00
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	9.43	9.43
Congested Avg. TT	15.48	18.02
Congested Data Count	261.00	866.00
80th %-ile TT	9.15	9.77
85th %-ile TT	9.25	10.23
90th %-ile TT	9.44	11.49
95th %-ile TT	10.19	14.37
Buffer Index (80th %-ile)	0.01	0.00
Buffer Index (85th %-ile)	0.02	0.05
Buffer Index (90th %-ile)	0.04	0.18
Buffer Index (95th %-ile)	0.13	0.47
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.97	1.04
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	0.98	1.09
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.00	1.22
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.08	1.52
Travel Time Index	1.64	1.80
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.04	1.09
Semi-Variance	3.93	18.13
Semi-Variance Data Count	3030.00	2252.00
On-Time Arrival	0.98	0.94
On-Time Arrival Data Count	10966.00	10368.00
Misery Index	1.27	1.89

## Table 8.4.3 Yearly Reliability Measures of Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB

# Table 8.4.4 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2012 for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB

Year	2012											
Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Avg TT	8.96	9.03	8.78	8.92	9.00	8.92	8.86	9.06	9.28	9.26	8.85	9.61
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	0.81	0.82	0.80	0.81	0.82	0.81	0.80	0.82	0.84	0.84	0.80	0.87
Data Count	949	949	949	876	1095	876	876	1022	876	1022	876	803
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43

Congested Avg.	18.9	14.0	15.1	15.3	15.7	13.6	1.00	15.1	13.3	16.7	1.00	16.8
тт	2	5	9	4	8	1	-1.00	4	8	5	-1.00	4
Congested Data	18.0	33.0	9.00	6.00	18.0	6.00	0.00	28.0	49.0	30.0	0.00	64.0
Count	0	0	9.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0
80th %-ile TT	9.03	9.15	8.92	9.14	9.18	9.14	9.09	9.14	9.33	9.35	9.07	9.46
85th %-ile TT	9 1 2	a 2a	9.01	9.21	9.26	9.21	9 17	9.24	9 5 7	9 5 1	9 1 7	10.1
	5.12	5.25	5.01	5.21	5.20	5.21	5.17	5.24	5.57	5.51	5.17	0
90th %-ile TT	9 27	9 59	9 10	9 32	943	9 36	9 26	9 38	10.7	9 87	9 2 9	11.0
									5			4
95th %-ile TT	9.48	10.6	9.24	9.51	9.74	9.64	9.45	10.0	12.4	11.1	9.59	14.3
		7						8	2	8		6
Buffer Index (80th	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.00
%-ile)											ļ	
Buffer Index (85th	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.05
%-ile)	<b>_</b>	<b>_</b>	<b> </b>	<b> </b>								
Buffer Index (90th	0.03	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.16	0.07	0.05	0.15
%-ile)						ļ			ļ			
Buffer Index (95th	0.06	0.18	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.11	0.34	0.21	0.08	0.49
%-ile)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			-			-		
Planning Time	0.96	0.97	0.95	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.97	0.99	0.99	0.96	1.00
Index (80th %-ile)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>								
Planning Time	0.97	0.99	0.96	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.97	0.98	1.02	1.01	0.97	1.07
Index (85th %-ile)												
Planning Time	0.98	1.02	0.96	0.99	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.99	1.14	1.05	0.99	1.17
Index (90th %-IIe)												
Planning Time	1.01	1.13	0.98	1.01	1.03	1.02	1.00	1.07	1.32	1.19	1.02	1.52
Travel Time Index	1.00	1 40	1.01	1.02	1.07	1 4 4	1.00	1.01	1 4 2	1 70	1.00	1 70
Travel Time Index	1.90	1.49	1.61	1.63	1.67	1.44	-1.00	1.61	1.42	1.78	-1.00	1.79
Level of Travel	1.03	1.05	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.03	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.07
Time Reliability												105
Semi-Variance	6.42	2.71	1.13	0.94	2.39	0.50	0.13	3.60	2.75	6.80	0.22	16.5 9
Semi-Variance	+	+	ł	ł			ł	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ł		5
Data Count	243	263	343	330	358	335	387	267	195	240	342	143
On-Time Arrival	0.98	0.97	0.99	0.99	0.99	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.97	0.98	1.00	0.94
On-Time Arrival												
Data Count	932	919	942	870	1080	872	876	999	854	998	876	753

Year	2013											
Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Avg TT	9.50	9.72	9.62	9.45	9.04	10.0 6	11.9 6	9.80	9.00	8.95	8.99	11.1 3
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	0.86	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.82	0.91	1.08	0.89	0.82	0.81	0.82	1.01
Data Count	1021	876	876	949	1022	876	949	876	876	1095	803	803
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43	9.43
Congested Avg. TT	16.6 4	19.5 9	18.8 3	20.8 1	14.0 4	14.0 9	16.6 3	14.6 7	12.6 4	15.8 0	12.3 3	19.5 1
Congested Data Count	73	62	67	42	17	101	292	71	5	8	1	127
80th %-ile TT	9.35	9.34	9.22	9.34	9.30	10.9 0	15.0 7	10.8 3	9.20	9.12	9.23	11.3 1
85th %-ile TT	9.58	9.61	9.48	9.53	9.42	11.4 7	16.5 7	11.7 9	9.31	9.21	9.37	12.5 4
90th %-ile TT	10.2 6	10.2 1	11.6 1	9.83	9.57	12.6 6	18.9 6	12.1 1	9.49	9.34	9.57	15.6 7
95th %-ile TT	14.1 3	14.4 0	13.7 6	11.4 8	10.0 0	13.8 1	19.5 0	12.6 5	9.97	9.65	10.0 2	21.2 7
Buffer Index (80th %-ile)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.08	0.26	0.11	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02
Buffer Index (85th %-ile)	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.14	0.38	0.20	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.13
Buffer Index (90th %-ile)	0.08	0.05	0.21	0.04	0.06	0.26	0.50	0.24	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.41
Buffer Index (95th %-ile)	0.49	0.48	0.43	0.21	0.11	0.37	0.63	0.29	0.11	0.08	0.11	0.91
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.99	0.99	0.98	0.99	0.99	1.16	1.60	1.15	0.98	0.97	0.98	1.20
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	1.02	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.22	1.76	1.25	0.99	0.98	0.99	1.33
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.09	1.08	1.23	1.04	1.01	1.34	1.90	1.28	1.01	0.99	1.02	1.66
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.50	1.53	1.46	1.22	1.06	1.46	2.07	1.34	1.06	1.02	1.06	2.26
Travel Time Index	1.76	2.08	1.89	2.21	1.49	1.49	1.76	1.56	1.34	1.68	1.31	2.07
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.04	1.15	1.48	1.20	1.04	1.03	1.04	1.20

# Table 8.4.5 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2013 for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB

Sami Varianca	16.6	41.4	28.3	30.8	1 10	2 27	8 GO	6.20	0.51	1 10	0.25	41.3
Serni-variance	1	6	1	8	1.10	3.37	0.09	0.59	0.51	1.19	0.55	3
Semi-Variance	162	110	122	167	202	206	300	220	210	265	208	176
Data Count	102	110	125	107	303	290	300	220	210	303	290	170
On-Time Arrival	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.96	0.99	0.96	0.81	0.97	1.00	0.99	1.00	0.88
On-Time Arrival	050	072	072	011	1010	020	769	946	976	1097	<u>802</u>	706
Data Count	333	025	025	911	1010	020	708	640	870	1087	805	700
Misery Index	1.80	2.28	1.94	1.96	1.16	1.65	2.21	1.57	1.13	1.11	1.11	2.91



Figure 8.4.2 Buffer Index (95<sup>th</sup>-ile) by Operating Condition Types for I-35E NB



Figure 8.4.3 Yearly Buffer Index (95<sup>th</sup>-ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB



Figure 8.4.4 Monthly Buffer Index (95th-ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB



Figure 8.4.5 Cumulative Probability of Travel-Time Rate of I-35E NB



Figure 8.4.6 Daily Buffer Index (95th-ile) vs. Travel-Time Rate for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35E NB



Figure 8.4.7 Time-of-Day Travel-Time Distribution of I-35E NB



Figure 8.4.8 Monthly TOD Buffer Index (95%-ile) of I-35E NB

## Estimation Results of I-35W NB

OC Index	0	1	2
OC Name	All	DryDay	Normal-Incident
Avg TT	9.00	8.71	8.80
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	1.06	1.02	1.03
Data Count	22119.00	14714.00	10398.00
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.96	8.96	8.96
Congested Avg. TT	13.44	12.86	13.45
Congested Data Count	4798.00	2742.00	2051.00
80th %-ile TT	10.64	10.10	10.30
85th %-ile TT	11.58	11.01	11.35
90th %-ile TT	12.63	12.00	12.46
95th %-ile TT	14.25	13.37	14.00
Buffer Index (80th %-ile)	0.18	0.16	0.17
Buffer Index (85th %-ile)	0.29	0.26	0.29
Buffer Index (90th %-ile)	0.40	0.38	0.42
Buffer Index (95th %-ile)	0.58	0.54	0.59

#### Table 8.4.6 Reliability Measures by Operating Condition Type of I-35W NB

Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	1.34	1.27	1.29
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	1.46	1.38	1.43
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.59	1.51	1.57
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.79	1.68	1.76
Travel Time Index	1.69	1.62	1.69
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.38	1.32	1.36
Semi-Variance	13.80	8.60	11.86
Semi-Variance Data Count	6590.00	4223.00	2903.00
On-Time Arrival	0.85	0.88	0.85
On-Time Arrival Data Count	18799.00	12883.00	8863.00
Misery Index	2.03	1.83	2.01

## Table 8.4.7 Yearly Reliability Measures for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35W NB

Year	2012	2013
Avg TT	8.84	9.17
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	1.04	1.07
Data Count	11023.00	11096.00
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.96	8.96
Congested Avg. TT	12.82	14.06
Congested Data Count	2388.00	2409.00
80th %-ile TT	10.65	10.63
85th %-ile TT	11.57	11.58
90th %-ile TT	12.48	12.91
95th %-ile TT	13.83	14.80
Buffer Index (80th %-ile)	0.21	0.16
Buffer Index (85th %-ile)	0.31	0.26
Buffer Index (90th %-ile)	0.41	0.41
Buffer Index (95th %-ile)	0.56	0.61
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	1.34	1.34
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	1.45	1.46
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.57	1.62
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.74	1.86
Travel Time Index	1.61	1.77
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.39	1.37
Semi-Variance	5.49	21.86
Semi-Variance Data Count	3339.00	3241.00
On-Time Arrival	0.85	0.85
On-Time Arrival Data Count	9344.00	9458.00
Misery Index	1.91	2.26

Year	2012											
Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Avg TT	8.44	8.40	8.06	8.91	8.86	8.96	8.62	8.93	10.3 6	9.20	8.25	9.13
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	0.99	0.98	0.95	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.01	1.05	1.21	1.08	0.97	1.07
Data Count	949	949	949	876	102 2	803	876	102 2	876	102 2	876	803
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96
Congested Avg. TT	12.7 7	12.7 8	12.2 9	12.7 7	11.9 4	12.2 1	12.2 3	12.8 6	13.8 7	12.6 1	11.7 9	14.6 4
Congested Data Count	160	144	87	207	249	201	159	236	368	295	117	165
80th %-ile TT	9.56	9.33	8.68	10.9 5	11.0 1	11.1 3	9.97	10.6 6	13.5 4	11.5 7	9.06	10.4 6
85th %-ile TT	10.6 6	10.4 0	9.34	11.8 3	11.5 9	11.8 7	10.9 3	11.9 0	14.1 9	12.0 3	9.97	12.1 8
90th %-ile TT	11.7 5	11.3 8	10.1 7	12.8 6	12.0 8	12.4 2	11.9 0	12.9 7	14.9 0	12.6 7	10.9 9	14.3 8
95th %-ile TT	13.1 3	13.1 3	11.4 1	14.0 3	12.6 4	13.1 5	12.8 5	14.1 2	16.4 0	14.0 2	12.0 9	16.5 8
Buffer Index (80th %- ile)	0.13	0.11	0.08	0.23	0.24	0.24	0.16	0.19	0.31	0.26	0.10	0.15
Buffer Index (85th %- ile)	0.26	0.24	0.16	0.33	0.31	0.32	0.27	0.33	0.37	0.31	0.21	0.33
Buffer Index (90th %- ile)	0.39	0.36	0.26	0.44	0.36	0.39	0.38	0.45	0.44	0.38	0.33	0.57
Buffer Index (95th %- ile)	0.55	0.56	0.42	0.57	0.43	0.47	0.49	0.58	0.58	0.52	0.47	0.82
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	1.20	1.17	1.09	1.38	1.38	1.40	1.25	1.34	1.70	1.45	1.14	1.31
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	1.34	1.31	1.17	1.49	1.46	1.49	1.37	1.50	1.78	1.51	1.25	1.53
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.48	1.43	1.28	1.62	1.52	1.56	1.50	1.63	1.87	1.59	1.38	1.81
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.65	1.65	1.43	1.76	1.59	1.65	1.62	1.78	2.06	1.76	1.52	2.08
Travel Time Index	1.61	1.61	1.54	1.60	1.50	1.54	1.54	1.62	1.74	1.59	1.48	1.84
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.28	1.25	1.17	1.43	1.41	1.41	1.29	1.38	1.54	1.47	1.20	1.37

# Table 8.4.8 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2012 for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35W NB

Semi-Variance	6.02	5.89	4.32	4.12	1.85	2.28	3.04	4.51	8.62	4.00	2.35	11.5 6
Semi-Variance Data Count	243	248	259	275	366	277	265	307	366	356	241	216
On-Time Arrival	0.87	0.89	0.94	0.83	0.86	0.84	0.89	0.84	0.78	0.82	0.91	0.83
On-Time Arrival Data Count	829	847	895	726	883	678	778	856	683	838	799	664
Misery Index	1.85	1.82	1.59	1.90	1.67	1.72	1.71	1.91	2.36	1.92	1.59	2.34

## Table 8.4.9 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2013 for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35W NB

Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Avg TT	8.71	9.51	8.42	9.54	8.90	9.71	9.04	9.43	8.30	8.22	8.61	12.1 2
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	1.02	1.11	0.99	1.12	1.04	1.14	1.06	1.11	0.97	0.96	1.01	1.42
Data Count	102 2	876	876	949	102 2	876	949	949	876	109 5	803	803
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96	8.96
Congested Avg. TT	13.4	15.1	13.2	16.9	12.4	13.7	12.5	12.8	11.7	11.7	12.8	18.9
	5	9	1	3	0	1	6	7	9	7	1	7
Congested Data Count	179	203	102	182	236	276	237	291	103	121	141	338
80th %-ile TT	9.85	10.8 7	9.32	10.2 5	10.8 2	12.1 4	11.1 1	12.3 7	9.03	8.94	9.96	18.4 7
85th %-ile TT	10.9 4	11.7 2	9.95	11.0 1	11.5 2	13.3 2	11.9 1	13.1 0	9.90	9.82	10.7 5	19.3 3
	12.1	12.8	10.5	12.4	12.3	14.2	12.6	13.6	10.6	10.4	11.6	21.1
90th %-lie 11	8	9	2	8	1	6	5	2	3	6	2	9
95th %-ile TT	14.5 4	16.3 8	12.8 4	14.8 8	13.5 7	15.4 7	13.9 5	14.1 9	11.6 1	11.3 2	12.6 4	24.5 8
Buffer Index (80th %- ile)	0.13	0.14	0.11	0.07	0.22	0.25	0.23	0.31	0.09	0.09	0.16	0.44
Buffer Index (85th %- ile)	0.26	0.23	0.18	0.15	0.30	0.37	0.32	0.39	0.19	0.19	0.25	0.60
Buffer Index (90th %- ile)	0.40	0.35	0.25	0.31	0.38	0.47	0.40	0.44	0.28	0.27	0.35	0.75
Buffer Index (95th %- ile)	0.67	0.72	0.53	0.56	0.53	0.59	0.54	0.51	0.40	0.38	0.47	1.03
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	1.24	1.37	1.17	1.29	1.36	1.53	1.40	1.56	1.13	1.12	1.25	2.20

Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	1.37	1.47	1.25	1.38	1.45	1.67	1.50	1.65	1.24	1.23	1.35	2.43
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.53	1.62	1.32	1.57	1.55	1.79	1.59	1.71	1.34	1.32	1.46	2.66
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.83	2.06	1.61	1.87	1.71	1.94	1.75	1.78	1.46	1.42	1.59	3.09
Travel Time Index	1.69	1.91	1.66	2.13	1.56	1.72	1.58	1.62	1.48	1.48	1.61	2.26
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.30	1.41	1.23	1.34	1.38	1.51	1.41	1.54	1.18	1.17	1.31	1.98
Semi-Variance	8.77	41.4 9	6.77	100. 65	3.41	8.93	3.45	3.01	2.45	2.74	9.23	29.5 2
Semi-Variance Data Count	282	255	250	224	343	309	318	362	266	309	229	286
On-Time Arrival	0.87	0.84	0.92	0.87	0.87	0.79	0.84	0.79	0.95	0.95	0.88	0.68
On-Time Arrival Data Count	888	739	805	830	891	695	801	745	830	104 3	710	544
Misery Index	2.08	2.97	1.93	3.39	1.85	2.19	1.88	1.84	1.62	1.58	1.74	3.77



Figure 8.4.9 Buffer Index (95<sup>th</sup>-ile) by Operating Conditions of I-35W NB



Figure 8.4.10 Yearly Buffer Index (95<sup>th</sup>-ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of I-35W NB







Figure 8.4.12 Cumulative Probability of Travel Time Rate of I-35W NB


Figure 8.4.13 Daily Buffer Index (95th-ile) vs. Travel-Time Rate for "All operating condition" of I-35W NB



Figure 8.4.14 Time-of-Day Travel Time Distribution of I-35W NB



Figure 8.4.15 Monthly TOD Buffer Index (95%-ile) of I-35W NB

#### Estimation Results for U.S.169 NB

OC Index	0	1	2
OC Name	All	DryDay	Normal-Incident
Avg TT	8.51	8.18	8.88
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	0.96	0.92	1.01
Data Count	22264.00	13755.00	1854.00

Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.51	8.51	8.51
Congested Avg. TT	18.90	16.83	18.60
Congested Data Count	805.00	206.00	112.00
80th %-ile TT	8.36	8.25	8.50
85th %-ile TT	8.55	8.34	8.82
90th %-ile TT	8.19	8.51	8.94
95th %-ile TT	10.02	8.34	11.91
Buffer Index (80th %-ile)	-	0.01	-
Buffer Index (85th %-ile)	0.01	0.02	
Buffer Index (90th %-ile)	0.09	0.05	0.13
Buffer Index (95th %-ile)	0.33	0.16	0.51
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.87	0.85	0.88
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	0.89	0.86	0.92
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	0.96	0.88	1.05
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.18	0.98	1.40
Travel Time Index	2.10	1.98	2.19
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.05	1.04	1.06
Semi-Variance	32.12	8.86	59.76
Semi-Variance Data Count	3526.00	3526.00	269.00
On-Time Arrival	0.96	0.98	0.93
On-Time Arrival Data Count	21299.00	13508.00	1730.00
Misery Index	1.50	1.13	1.75

#### Table 8.4.11 Yearly Reliability Measures for Operating Condition Type "All" of U.S.169 NB

Year	2012	2013
Avg TT	8.23	8.78
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	0.92	0.99
Data Count	11169.00	11095.00
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.51	8.51
Congested Avg. TT	16.05	18.61
Congested Data Count	224.00	581.00
80th %-ile TT	8.29	8.54
85th %-ile TT	8.38	8.08
90th %-ile TT	8.57	9.16
95th %-ile TT	8.42	11.22
Buffer Index (80th %-ile)	0.01	0.00
Buffer Index (85th %-ile)	0.02	0.04

Buffer Index (90th %-ile)	0.05	0.18
Buffer Index (95th %-ile)	0.16	0.44
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.86	0.89
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	0.87	0.95
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	0.89	1.08
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	0.99	1.32
Travel Time Index	1.89	2.19
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.04	1.08
Semi-Variance	8.28	45.63
Semi-Variance Data Count	2695.00	1905.00
On-Time Arrival	0.98	0.94
On-Time Arrival Data Count	10916.00	10383.00
Misery Index	1.19	1.73

### Table 8.4.12 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2012 of Operating Condition Type "All" of U.S.169 NB

Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Avg TT	8.06	8.91	6.88	6.85	8.02	8.07	8.14	8.09	8.22	8.74	8.17	8.67
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	0.90	1.01	0.88	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.91	0.91	0.92	0.99	0.92	0.98
Data Count	949	949	949	876	109 5	876	876	102 2	876	102 2	876	803
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51
Congested Avg. TT	14.9 0	20.9 4	12.9 9	- 1.00	13.0 7	13.3 5	11.3 1	11.4 1	14.0 0	14.0 6	11.9 4	15.2 2
Congested Data Count	4	59	2	0	6	3	1	1	7	77	7	57
80th %-ile TT	8.18	8.27	8.07	8.08	8.23	8.30	8.35	8.31	8.40	8.66	8.38	8.53
85th %-ile TT	8.25	8.42	8.11	8.13	8.29	8.37	8.44	8.36	8.52	8.00	8.47	8.87
90th %-ile TT	8.38	8.77	8.20	8.19	8.41	8.49	8.62	8.45	8.75	9.20	8.70	9.03
95th %-ile TT	8.21	12.1 8	8.33	8.29	8.70	8.83	8.13	8.67	8.18	12.8 1	8.67	13.5 6
Buffer Index (80th %- ile)	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00
Buffer Index (85th %- ile)	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.03
Buffer Index (90th %- ile)	0.05	0.11	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.05	0.07	0.19	0.07	0.18
Buffer Index (95th %- ile)	0.16	0.54	0.07	0.07	0.10	0.11	0.14	0.08	0.13	0.66	0.21	0.77

Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.84	0.85	0.83	0.83	0.85	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.87	0.90	0.87	0.88
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	0.85	0.87	0.84	0.84	0.86	0.87	0.87	0.86	0.88	0.94	0.88	0.92
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	0.87	1.03	0.85	0.84	0.87	0.88	0.90	0.88	0.91	1.08	0.91	1.06
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	0.96	1.43	0.86	0.86	0.91	0.92	0.95	0.90	0.96	1.51	1.02	1.59
Travel Time Index	1.75	2.46	1.53	- 1.00	1.54	1.57	1.33	1.34	1.65	1.65	1.40	1.79
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.04	1.05	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.07	1.05	1.08
Semi-Variance	1.36	71.6 6	0.23	0.04	0.65	0.52	0.47	0.38	1.15	9.41	0.92	14.1 2
Semi-Variance Data Count	295	108	413	441	467	396	350	458	322	184	299	139
On-Time Arrival	0.99	0.93	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.99	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.92	0.99	0.92
On-Time Arrival Data Count	943	887	947	876	108 9	870	872	101 8	867	943	868	742
Misery Index	1.04	2.74	0.88	0.87	0.97	0.98	1.05	1.01	1.01	1.71	1.11	1.84

#### Table 8.4.13 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2013 of Operating Condition Type "All" of U.S.169 NB

Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Avg TT	8.26	8.26	8.36	8.81	8.29	9.20	6.89	6.82	8.16	8.41	8.34	11.2 5
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	0.93	1.06	0.94	1.00	0.93	1.18	0.88	0.87	0.91	0.95	0.94	1.44
Data Count	102 1	876	876	949	102 2	876	949	949	876	109 5	803	803
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51	8.51
Congested Avg. TT	12.2 1	25.9 7	12.8 7	20.4 9	11.9 1	16.2 4	- 1.00	- 1.00	14.0 7	12.9 7	14.0 5	22.2 8
Congested Data Count	33	52	33	50	7	118	0	0	14	39	40	195
80th %-ile TT	8.36	8.76	8.30	8.43	8.48	10.3 0	8.11	8.04	8.28	8.38	8.20	13.0 3
85th %-ile TT	8.57	8.22	8.83	8.89	8.66	10.8 2	8.15	8.10	8.37	8.57	8.33	15.6 6
90th %-ile TT	8.10	9.04	9.15	8.82	8.37	11.9 2	8.25	8.16	8.48	8.71	8.82	21.1 1

95th %-ile TT	9.67	11.9 5	10.5 3	11.3 4	9.54	15.3 2	8.41	8.26	8.94	10.5 9	10.8 7	28.3 6
Buffer Index (80th %- ile)	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.12	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.16
Buffer Index (85th %- ile)	0.04	0.00	0.06	0.01	0.05	0.18	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.39
Buffer Index (90th %- ile)	0.12	0.09	0.24	0.13	0.15	0.30	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.18	0.06	0.88
Buffer Index (95th %- ile)	0.33	0.45	0.43	0.45	0.31	0.67	0.08	0.07	0.11	0.43	0.48	1.52
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.86	0.91	0.86	0.87	0.88	1.21	0.84	0.83	0.86	0.87	0.85	1.53
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	0.89	0.97	0.92	0.93	0.90	1.27	0.84	0.83	0.87	0.89	0.86	1.84
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	0.95	1.06	1.08	1.04	0.98	1.40	0.85	0.84	0.88	1.02	0.92	2.48
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.14	1.40	1.24	1.33	1.12	1.80	0.87	0.85	0.93	1.24	1.28	3.33
Travel Time Index	1.44	3.05	1.51	2.41	1.40	1.91	- 1.00	- 1.00	1.65	1.52	1.65	2.62
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.06	1.12	1.06	1.07	1.06	1.28	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.04	1.67
Semi-Variance	2.87	126. 67	3.97	46.3 9	1.30	22.9 7	0.13	0.05	2.64	4.42	9.85	119. 95
Semi-Variance Data Count	245	127	161	148	311	296	435	434	270	207	118	193
On-Time Arrival	0.96	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.99	0.91	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.95	0.77
On-Time Arrival Data Count	979	821	827	890	100 9	794	947	949	858	103 6	760	618
Misery Index	1.35	3.42	1.41	2.32	1.19	2.43	0.89	0.87	1.15	1.38	1.63	4.81







Figure 8.4.17 Yearly Buffer Index (95th-ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of U.S.169 NB



Figure 8.4.18 Monthly Buffer Index (95<sup>th</sup>-ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of U.S.169 NB











Figure 8.4.21 Time-of-Day Travel Time Distribution of U.S.169 NB



Figure 8.4.22 Monthly TOD Buffer Index (95%-ile) of U.S.169 NB

### Estimation Results for T.H.100 NB

OC Index	0	1	2
OC Name	All	DryDay	Normal-Incident
Avg TT	8.43	8.26	8.67
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	1.05	1.03	1.08
Data Count	22264.00	19144.00	2050.00
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.75	8.75	8.75
Congested Avg. TT	13.96	13.20	13.83
Congested Data Count	1395.00	939.00	170.00
80th %-ile TT	8.28	8.08	8.00
85th %-ile TT	8.06	8.59	8.61
90th %-ile TT	8.97	8.58	9.65
95th %-ile TT	10.57	10.03	11.89
Buffer Index (80th %-ile)	-	-	0.04
Buffer Index (85th %-ile)	0.09	0.05	0.12
Buffer Index (90th %-ile)	0.21	0.18	0.26
Buffer Index (95th %-ile)	0.42	0.38	0.55
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.94	0.91	1.03
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	1.04	0.98	1.11
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.16	1.11	1.25
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.37	1.29	1.54
Travel Time Index	1.80	1.70	1.79
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.07	1.04	1.17
Semi-Variance	14.45	10.01	10.80
Semi-Variance Data Count	4166.00	3278.00	468.00
On-Time Arrival	0.94	0.95	0.92
On-Time Arrival Data Count	20941.00	18251.00	1893.00
Misery Index	1.66	1.47	1.95

#### Table 8.4.14 Reliability Measures by Operating Condition Types of T.H.100 NB

#### Table 8.4.15 Yearly Reliability Measures for Operating Condition Type "All" of T.H.100 NB

Year	2012	2013
Avg TT	8.31	8.55
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	1.03	1.07
Data Count	11169.00	11095.00
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.75	8.75
Congested Avg. TT	13.67	14.16

Congested Data Count	568.00	828.00
80th %-ile TT	8.13	8.57
85th %-ile TT	8.67	8.36
90th %-ile TT	8.61	9.36
95th %-ile TT	10.09	11.24
Buffer Index (80th %-ile)	0.00	0.00
Buffer Index (85th %-ile)	0.05	0.11
Buffer Index (90th %-ile)	0.18	0.24
Buffer Index (95th %-ile)	0.38	0.49
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.92	0.98
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	0.99	1.08
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.11	1.21
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.30	1.45
Travel Time Index	1.77	1.83
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.05	1.11
Semi-Variance	13.52	15.07
Semi-Variance Data Count	1939.00	2230.00
On-Time Arrival	0.95	0.93
On-Time Arrival Data Count	10632.00	10314.00
Misery Index	1.50	1.83

#### Table 8.4.16 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2012 for Operating Condition Type "All" of T.H.100 NB

Year	2012											
Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Avg TT	8.40	8.03	6.96	8.03	8.38	6.88	8.00	6.92	8.35	8.51	8.08	8.23
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	1.05	1.14	0.98	0.99	1.04	0.97	0.99	0.98	1.04	1.06	1.00	1.16
Data Count	949	949	949	876	109 5	876	876	102 2	876	102 2	876	803
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75
Congested Avg. TT	12.3 0	16.7 1	11.8 6	10.3 3	12.4 8	10.4 3	13.1 2	11.0 2	10.9 3	12.5 4	10.5 7	19.0 2
Congested Data Count	67	97	16	5	69	5	18	27	75	83	29	77
80th %-ile TT	8.40	8.20	6.93	8.03	8.53	6.96	8.00	6.91	8.49	8.51	6.95	8.95
85th %-ile TT	8.26	8.84	8.01	8.31	8.36	8.01	8.12	6.98	8.68	8.62	8.78	8.74
90th %-ile TT	9.23	10.0 8	8.33	8.24	9.18	8.24	8.34	8.11	9.67	9.72	8.51	9.76

95th %-ile TT	10.8 7	13.1 1	8.48	8.96	10.4 7	8.04	8.17	8.26	10.7 7	11.3 7	9.75	18.4 7
Buffer Index (80th %- ile)	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
Buffer Index (85th %- ile)	0.12	0.10	0.01	0.04	0.13	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.18	0.15	0.10	0.06
Buffer Index (90th %- ile)	0.25	0.26	0.05	0.17	0.24	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.32	0.29	0.20	0.19
Buffer Index (95th %- ile)	0.47	0.63	0.22	0.28	0.42	0.17	0.17	0.19	0.47	0.51	0.38	1.12
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.95	1.06	0.89	0.91	0.97	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.97	0.97	0.90	1.03
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	1.07	1.14	0.91	0.94	1.08	0.91	0.92	0.90	1.12	1.11	1.00	1.13
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.19	1.30	0.95	1.06	1.19	0.94	0.95	0.92	1.25	1.25	1.10	1.26
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.40	1.69	1.09	1.16	1.35	1.04	1.05	1.07	1.39	1.47	1.26	2.25
Travel Time Index	1.59	2.16	1.53	1.33	1.61	1.35	1.69	1.42	1.41	1.62	1.36	2.46
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.09	1.21	1.03	1.04	1.10	1.03	1.03	1.02	1.10	1.10	1.03	1.16
Semi-Variance	5.52	40.9 3	2.21	0.89	4.97	0.63	3.85	2.07	1.58	5.45	1.23	51.0 3
Semi-Variance Data Count	190	197	168	178	231	254	180	189	182	205	152	143
On-Time Arrival	0.93	0.90	0.98	1.00	0.94	1.00	0.98	0.98	0.92	0.92	0.97	0.91
On-Time Arrival Data Count	887	858	933	872	103 0	872	859	997	807	940	848	730
Misery Index	1.54	2.97	1.18	1.22	1.60	1.11	1.20	1.30	1.43	1.68	1.33	3.08

### Table 8.4.17 Monthly Reliability Measures in 2013 for Operating Condition Type "All" of T.H.100 NB

Year	2013												
Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Avg TT	8.38	8.26	8.39	8.53	8.25	8.57	6.91	6.87	8.45	8.35	8.21	9.81	
Travel Time Rate (minute/mile)	1.04	1.17	1.05	1.07	1.03	1.07	0.98	0.97	1.05	1.04	1.02	1.39	
Data Count	102 1	876	876	949	102 2	876	949	949	876	109 5	803	803	
Free-Flow TT using Speed Limit	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	8.75	

	12.7	15.1	13.8	18.0	11.2	12.2	11.0	10.9	12.6	12.5	11.6	18.0
Congested Avg. 11	8	5	5	1	7	5	9	4	7	8	8	7
Congested Data Count	59	121	46	45	77	79	5	16	65	67	50	197
80th %-ile TT	8.35	8.62	8.23	8.35	8.12	8.14	6.96	6.91	8.82	8.31	6.98	11.5 1
85th %-ile TT	8.85	9.78	8.06	8.93	8.99	9.00	8.03	6.96	8.71	8.26	8.88	13.4 2
90th %-ile TT	8.81	11.1 9	9.06	8.83	8.89	9.91	8.18	8.03	9.59	9.06	9.02	16.9 5
95th %-ile TT	10.4 3	16.2 5	10.1 7	10.0 2	10.7 1	11.9 1	8.49	8.91	10.8 6	10.4 4	10.6 1	23.5 6
Buffer Index (80th %-ile)	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.17
Buffer Index (85th %-ile)	0.06	0.18	0.09	0.05	0.10	0.19	0.02	0.01	0.17	0.12	0.09	0.37
Buffer Index (90th %-ile)	0.19	0.35	0.23	0.17	0.23	0.31	0.04	0.02	0.29	0.23	0.25	0.73
Buffer Index (95th %-ile)	0.41	0.97	0.38	0.33	0.48	0.57	0.23	0.15	0.46	0.42	0.47	1.40
Planning Time Index (80th %-ile)	0.95	1.11	0.93	0.95	0.92	1.05	0.90	0.89	1.01	0.94	0.90	1.49
Planning Time Index (85th %-ile)	1.01	1.26	1.04	1.02	1.03	1.16	0.91	0.90	1.12	1.07	1.02	1.73
Planning Time Index (90th %-ile)	1.14	1.44	1.17	1.14	1.15	1.28	0.93	0.91	1.24	1.17	1.16	2.19
Planning Time Index (95th %-ile)	1.35	2.10	1.31	1.29	1.38	1.54	1.10	1.02	1.40	1.35	1.37	3.04
Travel Time Index	1.65	1.96	1.79	2.32	1.45	1.58	1.43	1.41	1.64	1.62	1.51	2.20
Level of Travel Time Reliability	1.07	1.25	1.06	1.09	1.05	1.18	1.03	1.03	1.15	1.08	1.04	1.52
Semi-Variance	8.26	20.3 8	9.07	26.7 0	2.64	4.10	0.86	1.28	5.27	6.07	3.12	34.6 6
Semi-Variance Data Count	202	212	167	166	189	220	263	254	188	215	146	208
On-Time Arrival	0.95	0.87	0.95	0.95	0.93	0.92	0.99	0.98	0.93	0.94	0.94	0.79
On-Time Arrival Data Count	967	764	832	904	950	807	944	934	815	103 1	753	637
Misery Index	1.54	2.51	1.68	2.17	1.49	1.71	1.16	1.22	1.81	1.59	1.50	3.25







Figure 8.4.24 Yearly Buffer Index (95th-ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of T.H.100 NB



Figure 8.4.25 Monthly Buffer Index (95<sup>th</sup>-ile) Variations for Operating Condition Type "All" of T.H.100 NB



#### Figure 8.4.26 Cumulative Probability of Travel Time Rate of T.H.100 NB



Figure 8.4.27 Daily Buffer Index (95<sup>th</sup>-ile) vs. Travel-Time Rate for "All operating condition" of T.H.100 NB



Figure 8.4.28 Time-of-Day Travel Time Distribution of T.H.100 NB



Figure 8.4.29 Monthly TOD Buffer Index (95%-ile) of T.H.100 NB

## **CHAPTER 9: CONCLUSIONS**

Travel-time reliability has been emerging as one of the major measures in quantifying the operational effectiveness of transportation networks. While the importance of travel time reliability in measuring the performance of transportation systems has been well recognized by transportation professionals, the current state of the practice has not reached the point where various types of reliability measures under different operating conditions can be automatically generated using data from multiple sources.

This research has developed a computerized Travel-Time Reliability Measurement System (TTRMS), which can automate the time-consuming process of gathering and managing a large amount of data from multiple sources and calculating a set of reliability indices for the predefined corridors in the metro freeway network. The TTRMS developed in this study employed a top-down approach, where the detailed system architecture was first designed. Further, a comprehensive data-management system was also developed before the development of individual modules. In particular, a set of data-import functions developed and incorporated into the data-management system can automatically download both traffic and non-traffic data from external sources, such as MnDOT's traffic data and NOAA's weather data archives. A travel-time calculation function to determine the travel times at work zones with various lane-configurations was then developed by enhancing the existing travel-time function in TICAS (Traffic Information and Condition Analysis System), developed in the previous research. Next, the reliability estimation module, the main computational engine of TTRMS, was developed to calculate a set of predetermined reliability indices following user-specified operating conditions for predefined corridors and time periods. A reliability-based, time-of-day travel-time estimation module was also developed in a webpage format, whose connectivity to the existing MnDOT's driver information system has shown promise. The development of the user-interfaces for both system administrator and general users was followed. Finally, all the individual modules were integrated, and the resulting TTRMS was tested by applying it for estimating the reliability measures for the selected corridors in the metro freeway network.

The test results using real data indicate that the TTRMS developed in this study can substantially reduce the time and effort in estimating the various types of reliability measures under different operating conditions for the predefined corridors. Further, the map-based graphical user-interfaces of the TTRMS provide both the system administrator and the general users with a flexible environment in defining corridors and specifying the operating conditions for reliability estimation. The modular approach adopted in developing TTRMS allows the addition of new reliability measures and data sources without any major modification of its structure.

The enhancement needs of TTRMS include the automation of the input process for the work-zone laneconfiguration data, such as lane-closure and shifting locations and time periods. In the current version of TTRMS, the lane-configuration data for each work-zone are entered manually by users. The availability of the electronic version of work zone data can substantially improve the efficiency and accuracy of the data input process for the work-zone routes. The future research possibilities with TTRMS can include the identification and prioritization of bottlenecks in the metro freeway network. The extension of reliability to new measures, which can quantify the vulnerability and resilience levels of the existing corridors in dealing with large-scale incidents and natural events, is also recommended. Such measures can be directly applicable for effectively allocating the operational resources to the priority routes and also for developing short- and long-term plans for freeway-network improvements.

# REFERENCES

- Texas Transportation Institute and Cambridge Systems, Inc. (2005), *Travel Time Reliability: Making It There on Time, All the time*, FHWA-HOP-06-070, Retrieved from <u>http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/publications/tt\_reliability</u>, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C.
- Transportation Research Board (2015), Retrieved from http://www.trb.org/StrategicHighwayResearchProgram2SHRP2/Pages/Reliability\_Projects\_302. aspx.
- 3. Kuhn, B., Higgins, L., Nelson, A., Finley, M., Ullman, G., Chrysler, S., Wunderlich, C., Shah, V., Dudek, C. (2014), *A Lexicon for Conveying Travel Time Reliability Information*, SHRP2 Report, S2-L14-RW-2, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C.
- 4. List, G., Williams, B. and Rouphail, N. (2014), *Guide to Establishing Monitoring Programs for Travel Time Reliability*, SHRT2 Report, S2-LO2-RR-1, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C.
- Kwon, E. and Park, C. (2012), *Development of Freeway Operational Strategies with IRIS-In-Loop Simulation*, Final Report, 2012-04, Minnesota Department of Transportation, St. Paul, Minnesota.